	SC			P	1	# 11	C/ 00	SC		Doop	1.00	# 000
C/ 00		U	•	P Alphawave Se	L	# 11			U	P338	L 30	# 302
Brown, N		_		•	mi		Ran, Adee		-	Cisco		/ ·
(176. Rewr	ormat u 7.4.1), a ite/refor	and Inner rmat the c	Comment Sta efining the various FEC (177.5.4.1, 1 counter definitions	s status coun 184.5.7) vary	wildly from cla	<i>(bucket)</i> S (175.2.5.3), PMA use to clause.	Comment Type T Comment Status R (withdra The Skew and Skew Variation at SP2 are specified with the words "is limited to", while for all other measurement points it is specified with "shall be less than". "is limited to" reads like an informative statement, but it is a normative requirement (it is n related to the fact that SP2 may not be accessible; the same is true for SP5).					
Suggeste		•					Telatet					5 101 OF 5).
	Reformat the counter definitions in 175.2.5.3, 176.7.4.1, 177.5.4.1, and 184.5.7 to be the same format. Use either 175.2.5.3 ro 177.5.4.1/184.5.7 as the template.					same	wordin	ig is used	in multiple places in the draft (per PMD and o standard. If n	data rate). Note that the ecessary, it can be dealt	
Response			Response Sta	atus C					enance.			
		PRINCIP					Suggested		•			
forma	at as 17	5.2.5.3.	ial license.	6.7.4.1, 177.5	.4.1, and 184.	5.7 to use the same	Chang SP2.	je "is li	mited to"	to "shall be less than" in all ins	tances of Ske	w and Skew variation at
			76, 177, 184]				Response			Response Status Z		
			· · ·				REJE	CT.				
C/ 00	SC	0		P 261	L 47	# 273	This c	ommei	nt was W	ITHDRAWN by the commenter		
Ran, Ade <i>Commen</i> i		TR	Comment Sta	Cisco		Management interface	1110 0	ommo	in nuo n		•	
the va This s Acces other MDIC	ariables sentenc ss to the wise it i D is option	s is recom ce is repea e manage is only rec	mended. [†] ated in multiple cla ement variables is commended to hav	auses and an required ("sh ve them acce	nexes (14 inst all") if MDIO is ssible.	nt mechanism to access ances). s implemented, but ne a requirement even if						
Suggeste												
00	ige "pro	•	is recommended"	" to "shall be∣	provided", with	editorial license, in all						
Response	е		Response Sta	atus C								
In 17 187.1 Chan to acc To: "I mana	5.8, 176 11, and 1ge "If th cess the If the Mi agemen	178B.15. ne MDIO I e variable DIO Interf it variable	10, 178.13, 179.1	plemented, p d." nented, an alt	rovision of an	184.9, 185.11, 186.7, equivalent mechanism nism to access						

C/ 00 SC 0

C/ 1	SC 1.4.92	a P53	L10	# 269	C/ 45	SC 45.2.		P70	L7	# 271
Ran, Ade	e	Cisco			Ran, Adee			Cisco		
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status R		(withdrawn)	Comment	Type ER	Comr	nent Status A		(bucket)
interfa duplic	aces" followed ity is not helpf		aces and for chip-t	o-chip interfaces". This	addres This te	sses are allo ext points to a	ated. 3.1.4, 109.1.	references to mult 4, and 120.1.4, but 3.1.4 (apparently n	t does not include	the corresponding
	ving the new d tion can be imp	escriptions introduced in the proved.	new AUI annexes,	the clarity of this	SuggestedRemedy					
					Bring in	n the first pa	ragraph of 45	.1.2 and add refere	ences to 173.1.4 a	and 176.11.
		ist in the definitions of 200GA	UI-n, 400GAUI-n,	and 800GAUI-n.	Response		Respo	nse Status C		
"A ph	ge the definitio ysical instantia	tion of the PMA service						2.1 from the base	standard and add	d references to 173.1.4
acros	ace over n lane s multiple devi	es, enabling partitioning of a ces. Specified separately for	.6 Tb/s Physical L chip-to-chip and cl	ayer implementation hip-to-module electrical	C/ 45	SC 45.2.	.213a	P 92	L13	# 6
interfa	aces. Two				Marris, Art	hur		Cadence De	sign Systems	
widths	widths of 1.6TAUI-n are defined: 16-lane (1.6TAUI-16 C2C and 1.6TAUI-16 C2M), and eight-lane				Comment	Τνρε Τ	Comr	nent Status A		(bucket)
	lane				Comment	туре і	Com			(Ducker)
eight-		d 1.6TAUI-8 C2M)."			Replac	ce the 8 enal		single reset bit in	Table 45-177a	(bucket)
eight- (1.6T/ Apply Response	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding	1 1.6TAUI-8 C2M)." g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z	f 200GAUI-n, 400G	GAUI-n, and 800GAUI-n.	Replac <i>Suggested</i> In Tabl	ce the 8 enal <i>IRemedy</i> le 45-177a d	elete rows "Ir	single reset bit in	ne 1" to "Inner FE	EC enable lane 7" and
eight- (1.6T/ Apply <i>Response</i> REJE	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding cT.	g changes in the definitions o Response Status Z		GAUI-n, and 800GAUI-n.	Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response	ce the 8 enal <i>Remedy</i> le 45-177a d row for "1.24	le bits with a elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i>	single reset bit in ⁻ nner FEC enable la	ne 1" to "Inner FE	
eight- (1.6T/ Apply <i>Response</i> REJE	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding cT.	, g changes in the definitions o		GAUI-n, and 800GAUI-n.	Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response ACCEI	Ce the 8 enal IRemedy le 45-177a d row for "1.24 PT IN PRING	le bits with a elete rows "Ir D0.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE.	single reset bit in ⁻ nner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C	ne 1" to "Inner FE	
eight- (1.6T/ Apply <i>Response</i> REJE This c	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding cT.	g changes in the definitions o Response Status Z		GAUI-n, and 800GAUI-n. # 272	Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response ACCEI Resolv	IRE the 8 enal IRE the 8 enal IRE 45-177a d row for "1.24 PT IN PRING re using the	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c	single reset bit in ⁻ nner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1.	ne 1" to "Inner FE	C enable lane 7" and
eight- (1.6T/ Apply <i>Response</i> REJE This c C/ 45	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was SC 45.2.1	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z WITHDRAWN by the comme	nter.		Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response ACCEI Resolv Cl 45	Ce the 8 enal IRemedy le 45-177a d row for "1.24 PT IN PRING re using the SC 45.2.	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c	single reset bit in ⁻ oner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1.	ne 1" to "Inner FE	
eight- (1.6T/ Apply <i>Response</i> REJE This c <i>Cl</i> 45 Ran, Ade <i>Comment</i>	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was V SC 45.2.1 e <i>Type</i> T	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z WITHDRAWN by the comme <i>P</i> 70 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> R	nter. L7	# 272 (bucket)	Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response ACCEI Resolv C/ 45 Nicholl, Sh	IREMENDED IREMEN	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c	single reset bit in ⁻ ner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD	ne 1" to "Inner FE	EC enable lane 7" and # 91
eight- (1.6T/ Apply Response REJE This c Cl 45 Ran, Ader Comment Inner inner	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was V SC 45.2.1 e <i>Type</i> T FEC registers FEC positionir	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z WITHDRAWN by the comme <i>P</i> 70 Cisco	nter. L7 1D section but ther	# 272 (bucket) re is no reference to the	Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response ACCEI Resolv Cl 45 Nicholl, Sh Comment	IREMENDED IREMEN	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c 1 .213a <i>Comr</i>	single reset bit in ⁻ iner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD <i>nent Status</i> A Fable 45-177a - Inr	ne 1" to "Inner FE	C enable lane 7" and
eight- (1.6T/ Apply <i>Response</i> REJE This c <i>Cl</i> 45 Ran, Ader <i>Comment</i> Inner inner <i>Suggester</i>	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was SC 45.2.1 e Type T FEC registers FEC positionir dRemedy	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z <i>WITHDRAWN by the comme</i> <i>P</i> 70 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> R are contained in the PMA/PM ig in the stack, nor to the class	nter. L7 1D section but ther ises where it is def	# 272 (bucket) re is no reference to the fined (177 and 184).	Replac Suggested In Tabl in the r Response ACCEI Resolv Cl 45 Nicholl, Sh Comment	In the 8 enal IRemedy Ie 45-177a d row for "1.24 PT IN PRING /e using the SC 45.2. nawn Type TR ption column istent with of	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c 1 .213a <i>Comr</i> of fields in "	single reset bit in ⁻ iner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD <i>nent Status</i> A Fable 45-177a - Inr	ne 1" to "Inner FE	EC enable lane 7" and # <u>91</u> (bucket)
eight- (1.6T/ Apply Response REJE This c Cl 45 Ran, Ade Comment Inner Suggested Add te	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was V SC 45.2.1 e Type T FEC registers FEC positionin dRemedy est describing	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z WITHDRAWN by the comme <i>P</i> 70 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> R are contained in the PMA/PM og in the stack, nor to the clau the inner FEC MDIO position	nter. L7 1D section but ther ises where it is def	# 272 (bucket) re is no reference to the fined (177 and 184).	Replace Suggested In Tablin their Response ACCEI Resolv C/ 45 Nicholl, Sh Comment Descrij incons Suggested Propos	IREMENDED IN THE INPRIME IREMENDED INPRIME IREMENDED INPRIME IREMENDED INPRIME IREMENDED INFORMATION IREMENDED INFORMATION IREMENDE	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c 1.213a <i>Comr</i> of fields in " her MDIO reg	single reset bit in ⁻ iner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD <i>nent Status</i> A Fable 45-177a - Inr	L14 LEC control re	C enable lane 7" and # <u>91</u> (<i>bucket</i>) egister bit definitions" is
eight- (1.6T/ Apply Response REJE This c Cl 45 Ran, Ade Comment Inner Suggeste Add te Response	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was V SC 45.2.1 e Type T FEC registers FEC positionir dRemedy est describing	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z <i>WITHDRAWN by the comme</i> <i>P</i> 70 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> R are contained in the PMA/PM ig in the stack, nor to the class	nter. L7 1D section but ther ises where it is def	# 272 (bucket) re is no reference to the fined (177 and 184).	Replace Suggested In Tablin their Response ACCEI Resolv C/ 45 Nicholl, Sh Comment Descrij incons Suggested Propos 1 = En	In the senal of th	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c 1.213a <i>Comr</i> of fields in " her MDIO reg ng text for the EC on lane 7	single reset bit in ⁻ oner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD <i>nent Status</i> A Table 45-177a - Inr gisters.	L14 LEC control re	C enable lane 7" and # <u>91</u> (<i>bucket</i>) egister bit definitions" is
eight- (1.6T/ Apply Response REJE This of Cl 45 Ran, Ader Comment Inner inner Suggester Add te Response REJE	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was V SC 45.2.1 e Type T FEC registers FEC positionir dRemedy est describing CT.	g changes in the definitions o Response Status Z WITHDRAWN by the comme P70 Cisco Comment Status R are contained in the PMA/PM Ig in the stack, nor to the clau the inner FEC MDIO position Response Status C	nter. L7 ID section but ther ises where it is def ing (in the same M	# 272 (bucket) re is no reference to the fined (177 and 184). IMD as the PMD).	Replace Suggested In Tablin their Response ACCEI Resolv C/ 45 Nicholl, Sh Comment Descrij incons Suggested Propos 1 = En	In the senal of th	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to c 1.213a <i>Comr</i> of fields in " her MDIO reg	single reset bit in ⁻ oner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD <i>nent Status</i> A Table 45-177a - Inr gisters.	L14 LEC control re	C enable lane 7" and # <u>91</u> (<i>bucket</i>) egister bit definitions" is
eight- (1.6T/ Apply Response REJE This c Cl 45 Ran, Adea Comment Inner Suggestea Add ta Response REJE There space	AUI-8 C2C and corresponding CT. comment was V SC 45.2.1 e Type T FEC registers FEC positionin dRemedy est describing CT. is precedence and the postic	g changes in the definitions o <i>Response Status</i> Z WITHDRAWN by the comme <i>P</i> 70 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> R are contained in the PMA/PM og in the stack, nor to the clau the inner FEC MDIO position	nter. L7 ID section but ther ises where it is def ing (in the same M istatus registers in is not called out ir	# 272 (bucket) re is no reference to the fined (177 and 184). IMD as the PMD). the PMA/PMD address	Replace Suggested In Tabli in the r Response ACCEL Resolv Cl 45 Nicholl, Sh Comment Descriptincons Suggested Propos 1 = En 0 = Dis	Ce the 8 enal <i>Remedy</i> le 45-177a d row for "1.24 PT IN PRING ve using the <i>SC</i> 45.2. hawn <i>Type</i> TR ption column istent with of <i>Remedy</i> se the follow able Inner F sable Inner F	elete rows "Ir 00.0" change <i>Respo</i> CIPLE. esponse to co 1.213a <i>Comr</i> of fields in " her MDIO reg ng text for the EC on lane 7 EC on lane 7	single reset bit in ⁻ oner FEC enable la "enable" to "reset" <i>nse Status</i> C comment #1. <i>P</i> 92 AMD <i>nent Status</i> A Table 45-177a - Inr gisters.	L14 L14 L14 ner FEC control re	EC enable lane 7" and # 91 (bucket) egister bit definitions" is

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #1.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

Cl	45
SC	45.2.1.213a

Page 2 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

CI 73 SC 73.6	.2.5.3 P122	L 46	# 92	C/73 SC 7	3.10.2	P130	L14	# 546
Nicholl, Shawn	AMD			Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment Type	E	Comment Status R		(bucket)
The paragraph that	at begins "The variable an_rs_fec	_int_negotiated_	control indicates that	This is contrary	/ to the sta	andard order (slow to fast).		
	located in the incorrect sub-claus	se.		SuggestedRemedy	/			
SuggestedRemedy						diately below the 100G/lane of		
	the paragraph such that it is inse tent with editorial guidance found bles").				,	hendment cannot deliver a pr link_fail_inhibit_timer rows in		0
Response	Response Status C			Response		Response Status C		
ACCEPT.				REJECT.		,		
CI 73 SC 73.6	.4 P125	L 25	# 93			essed at the revision project vs not relevant to 802.3dj sco		
Nicholl, Shawn	AMD			CI 73A SC 7	3A.1a	P 640	L 40	# 97
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Nicholl, Shawn		AMD		
	10:0] and D[47:16] contains the	Unformatted Code	e Field", but should		Е	Comment Status A		(bucket
use the singular v	erd.							
SuggestedRemedy						tes additional abilities that we		(
	and D[47:16] contain the Unform	atted Code Field"		codeword Base	e Page"			1
	and D[47:16] contain the Unform <i>Response Status</i> C	atted Code Field"		codeword Base SuggestedRemedy	e Page" ,		e appropriate.	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0]		atted Code Field"		codeword Base SuggestedRemedy	e Page" ,	Present tense seems more	e appropriate.	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc	e Page" ,	Present tense seems more	e appropriate.	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. Cl 73 SC 73.8	Response Status C	atted Code Field"	# 94	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page"	e Page" ,	Present tense seems more	e appropriate.	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. Cl 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn	P128 AMD		# 94	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT.	e Page" ,	Present tense seems more	e appropriate.	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. C/ 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn Comment Type EF	Response Status C P128 AMD Comment Status A	L21	# 94 (bucket)	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT. Cl 116 SC 1	e Page" , dicates ad	Present tense seems more ditional abilities that are not a Response Status C	e appropriate. accommodated	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. C/ 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn Comment Type EF	Response Status C P128 AMD Comment Status A extened_ability[32:1] in "Table 73	L21	# 94 (bucket)	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT. Cl 116 SC 1 Slavick, Jeff	e Page" dicates ad	Present tense seems more ditional abilities that are not Response Status C P138 Broadcom	e appropriate. accommodated	modated in the link d in the link codeword # 114
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. C/ 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn Comment Type EF Typo mr_lp_adv_e variable to MDIO	Response Status C P128 AMD Comment Status A extened_ability[32:1] in "Table 73	L21	# 94 (bucket)	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT. Cl 116 SC 1 Slavick, Jeff Comment Type	e Page" dicates ad	Present tense seems more ditional abilities that are not a Response Status C	e appropriate. accommodated	modated in the link d in the link codeword # 114
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. Cl 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn Comment Type EF Typo mr_lp_adv_e variable to MDIO in SuggestedRemedy	Response Status C P128 AMD Comment Status A extened_ability[32:1] in "Table 73	L21	# 94 (bucket)	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT. Cl 116 SC 1 Slavick, Jeff Comment Type Table 116-3b h	e Page" dicates ad 16.1.4 E nas a thick	 Present tense seems more ditional abilities that are not a Response Status C P138 Broadcom Comment Status A 	e appropriate. accommodated	modated in the link
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. Cl 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn Comment Type EF Typo mr_lp_adv_e variable to MDIO in SuggestedRemedy	Response Status C P128 AMD Comment Status A extened_ability[32:1] in "Table 73 register mapping"	L21	# 94 (bucket)	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT. Cl 116 SC 1 Slavick, Jeff Comment Type Table 116-3b h SuggestedRemedy	e Page" dicates ad 16.1.4 E has a thick	 Present tense seems more ditional abilities that are not a Response Status C P138 Broadcom Comment Status A bar on the right side of clau 	e appropriate. accommodated	modated in the link d in the link codeword # 114
Propose "D[10:0] Response ACCEPT. Cl 73 SC 73.8 Nicholl, Shawn Comment Type EF Typo mr_lp_adv_e variable to MDIO SuggestedRemedy Propose mr_lp_adv	Response Status C P128 AMD Comment Status A extened_ability[32:1] in "Table 73 register mapping" dv_extended_ability[32:1]	L21	# 94 (bucket)	codeword Base SuggestedRemedy Propose " inc Base Page" Response ACCEPT. Cl 116 SC 1 Slavick, Jeff Comment Type Table 116-3b h	e Page" dicates ad 16.1.4 E has a thick	 Present tense seems more ditional abilities that are not a Response Status C P138 Broadcom Comment Status A bar on the right side of clau 	e appropriate. accommodated	modated in the link d in the link codeword # 114

C/ 116 SC 116.1.4

C/ 116	SC 116.3.3.4.	1 P1 50	L12	# 152	C/ 119	SC 119.3	P 162	L 33	# 14
Bruckman, L	eon	Nvidia			Brown, Mat	t	Alphawave S	iemi	
Comment Ty	pe E	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment T	<i>уре</i> т	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Missing o	comma						provided for 800GBASE-R a		
	2	the test is the second is a sec	··			ASE-R or 400 ceive path per	GBASE-R PCS. These counte 174A.7.	ers are needed fo	or accurate testing of a
	consistent with	the text in the previous sec considered.	tion penumtimat	e paragpn, add a	Suggested	Remedy			
Or delete grammat		e previous section penumtin	nate paragph, w	athever makes sense	that the	se counters a	n counters FEC_codeword_err re optional if the PCS is used		
Response		Response Status C			lane PN	ND.			
	IN PRINCIPLE				Response		Response Status C		
On page	149 line 27 del	ete comma preceding " but i	t is considered"			T IN PRINCIE	'LE. nters FEC codeword error b	in i as defined ir	n 172 3.6. also add
C/ 116	SC 116.4	P 150	L 52	# 24			defined in 172.3.5. Since these		
Brown, Matt		Alphawave Se	emi		Clause lane PN		no need to restrict the optional	ity to " PHYs tha	at includes 200 Gb/s per
Comment Ty	pe E	Comment Status A		(bucket)		ent with editor	ial license.		
Delay lim	hits for the 2000	BASE-R Inner FEC are TBI	D in Table 116-6	but are indeed defined				1 50	"
in 177.7.					C/ 120F	SC 120F.1	P 645	L 53	# 428
uggestedRe	emedy				Dudek, Mik	e	Marvell		
Update T	able 116-6 with	the delay numbers specifie	d in 177.7.		Comment T		Comment Status A		(bucket,
Response		Response Status C			The ref	erence to 120	F.4 should be a hot link as this	s is changed in 8	02.3dj
ACCEPT	-				Suggested	Remedy			
C/ 116	SC 116.4	P151	L 49	# 25	Make it	SO.			
-	30 110.4		-	# 25	Response		Response Status C		
Brown, Matt	_	Alphawave Se	emi	<i></i>	ACCEF	ΥТ.			
Comment Ty		Comment Status A		(bucket)	C/ 120F	SC 120F.1	P646	L9	# 429
in 177.7.		BASE-R Inner FEC are TBI	D IN Table 116-7	but are indeed defined	Dudek, Mik		Marvell	25	# 429
SuggestedRe					Comment T		Comment Status R		(withdrawn)
	•	the delay numbers specifie	d in 177.7.				F.3.2.1 is not correct. That su	ubsection is about	()
Response		Response Status C			rate.			ibsection is abou	at Receiver Signalling
ACCEPT	-	Response Status			Suggested	Remedv			
ACCELLI	•					the reference	e to 135F.5		
					Response		Response Status Z		
					REJEC	т			
							ITHDRAWN by the comment		

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/generalC/120FPage 4 of 87COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawnSC 120F.11/21/2025 10:31:27 PMSORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, lineSC 120F.11/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

C/ 169	SC 169.2.4	P 172	L 50	# 42		C/ 169	SC 169.4
Huber, Tho	omas	Nokia				Huber, Tho	omas
Comment T This cla		Comment Status A Ide a reference to the 800GI	BASE-ER1 PMA		(bucket)	Comment 7 Table 1	<i>Type</i> T 169-4 is missing
Suggested	Remedy					Suggestedl	Remedy
Add a :	sentence: The 80	0GBASE-ER1 PMA is spec	ified in clause 18	6.3			row for the PMA
Response	PT IN PRINCIPLE	Response Status C				architee are still	cture, add a rov TBD.
	-	ed remedy with editorial licer	ise.			Response	
C/ 169	SC 169.2.10	P173	L 45	# 153			PT IN PRINCIP the sugges
Bruckman,	Leon	Nvidia				C/ 169	SC 169.4
Comment T	Type TR	Comment Status A			(bucketp)	Bruckman,	
		sm to control the modulatior	n, not the module	e. Also ILT coor	dinates	Comment 7	
Suggested	on to DATA mode <i>Remedy</i>	е.					lues for 800GB
states, and to	such as equalization indicate the receiption		g states on the lir	nk partner trans	mitter,		Remedy TBDs in Table in the reference
such a	s equalization, m	provides a mechanism for a odulation, and precoding sta te, and to coordinate transit	ates on the link p	artner transmitt			PT IN PRINCIP
Response		Response Status C				C/ 169	SC 169.4
ACCEI In 169.	PT IN PRINCIPLE 2.10:	Ξ.					
Change	e: "For each ISL,	ILT provides a mechanism				Huber, Tho Comment 7	
	such as equalization indicate the receiption	ation, module, and precoding iver state."	g states on the lir	nk partner trans	mitter,	Clause	176 has delay ASE-R inner F
		provides a mechanism for a				Suggested	
		odulation, and precoding sta o coordinate transition to DA		transmitter, to i	ndicate	Replac	e the TBDs wii 184.7 for the L
A simil	ar wording chang	e is needed in Clause 174.2	2.12 and 116.2.9			Response	
In the clauses		e term "link partner" should t	be changed to "p	eer" in all 802.3	dj		PT IN PRINCIP
Implerr	nent with editorial	license.					
[Editor'	s note: CC 116 1	74 169 178 179 180 181 18	2 183]				
COMMENT	STATUS: D/dis	d ER/editorial required GR/ patched A/accepted R/reje pclause, page, line					Z/withdrawn

C/ 169 SC 169	.4 P17	8 L 22	# 43	
Huber, Thomas	Nokia			
Comment Type T	Comment Status	Α		(bucket)
Table 169-4 is mi	issing rows for the 800GBA	SE-ER1 PCS and	PMA	
SuggestedRemedy				
	PMA. Depending on the dia a row for the ER1 PCS or			
Response	Response Status	С		
ACCEPT IN PRIM Implement the su	NCIPLE. Iggested remedy with editor	al license.		
C/ 169 SC 169	.4 P17	8 L 23	# 154	
Bruckman, Leon	Nvidia			
Comment Type T	R Comment Status	Α		(bucket)
The values for 80 referenced section	OGBASE-R Inner FEC and ons.	800GBASE-LR1 a	are defined in the re	spective
SuggestedRemedy				
Fill the TBDs in T values in the refe	able 169-4 for 800GBASE-	R Inner FEC and 8	00GBASE-LR1 wit	h the
Response	Response Status	с		
ACCEPT IN PRIN Resolve using the				
C/ 169 SC 169	.4 P17	8 L 23	# 44	
Huber, Thomas	Nokia			
Comment Type T	Comment Status	Α		(bucket)
	delay constraints for 800G 3 her FEC, and clause 184 ha			lues for
SuggestedRemedy				
	s wiith the appropriate value the LR1 inner FEC.	es from Table 176-	7, Table 177-5, and	d from
Response	Response Status	с		

PT IN PRINCIPLE.

nent the suggested remedy with editorial license.

C/ 169	Page 5 of 87
SC 169.4	1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

C/ 171 SC 171.1	P190	L 8	# 374	C/ 171	SC ·	171.7		P 200	L 41	# 418
D'Ambrosia, John	Futurewei, U.	S. Subsidiary o	f Huawei	Nicholl, Ga	ary			Cisco Systen	ns	
Comment Type TR Cor	mment Status A		(bucketp)	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment S	tatus A		(bucket)
1.6TMII is noted as required ir	n first entry in Table 17	′1-1a		Annex	176B (does not	show any MMD	numbering.		
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remed	У				
1. Change table entry to option 2. Add note to 1.6TMII table en 1.6TMII is not implemented, a implementation behaves funct	ntry - The 1.6TMII is a conforming ionally as though the	•	·	"Anne numbe to:	x 173A a ering"	and Anne				S partitioning and MMD
Response Resp ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	bonse Status C			using	the BM	PMA. 17 SM PMA	6B.6.2 shows a	ditional exar	nples of 800GXS	S paritioning using both
Implement the suggested rem	edy.						entrice of the sec			
Make similar changes to Table	e 118-a and Table 118	-b for 200GMII	and 400GMII.	to:			ional examples o			MMD numbering."
C/ 171 SC 171.1	P 190	L 8	# 373					л 1.017,0 ра	rationing	
D'Ambrosia, John		S. Subsidiary o	f Huawei			le of 171	1.7 from: partitioning exar	nnle"		
	mment Status A		(bucketp)	to:						
800GMII is noted as required	in first entry in Table 1	71-1		"800G	XS and	1.6TXS	partitioning exar	nples"		
SuggestedRemedy				Make	sure to	underline	e any added text	and to strike	through any dele	eted text.
 Change table entry to option Add note to 800GMII table of 800GMII is not implemented, a implementation behaves funct 	entry - The 800GMII is a conforming			Response ACCE			Response St	atus C		
Response Resi	ponse Status C			C/ 171	SC ·	171.8		P 202	L18	# 3
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.				Marris, Art	hur			Cadence Des	sign Systems	
Test (as as 170.4				Comment	Туре	TR	Comment S	tatus A		ER1 architecture
Text from 170.1: "The 800GMII and 1.6TMII are the PhysicalLayer device (PH)							_enhanced_ptp_ Table 171-2	accuracy_en	able is not prese	ent in Clause 172 and
extend the 800GMII/1.6TMII (s				Suggested	Remed	У				
Table 171-1 should be update 171-1 is an obvious error. The	d to be consistent with	n text from 170.	1. The wording in Table							ol variable mapping" this this new table
1a (see comment #374). This tables in all the PMD clauses.	also makes them cor	sistent with the	physical layer clause		PT IN P	RINCIPL				
Implement the suggested rem	edy with editorial licer	ISE.		Resolv	ve with t	he respo	onse to commne	t #36.		

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/gener	al required T/technical E/editorial G/general
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected	RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line	

C/ 171	Page 6 of 87
SC 171.8	1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

Cadence Design Sy ment Status A nes have had "in ns" and "ir egister names should be as ation does not match betwe	n sub-ns" delete specified in IEE	EE Std 802.3cx-		•	Broa Comment Status	dcom		
nes have had "in ns" and "ir egister names should be as	specified in IEE	ed from their EE Std 802.3cx-	In Figu	уре т	Comment Status			
egister names should be as	specified in IEE	EE Std 802.3cx-			Comment Otatus	R		(bucket)
			would b	II (almost) alwa	nter-sublayer interfact ys be in an optical m w the Inner FEC belo correct, will rarely, if o	odule below a	an AÚÍ conne his figure sin	
			Suggestedl	Remedy				
e variables names have "RX	es need to be re register names	everted to their s).	"1.6TB And the PMAs.	ASE-R Inner FE	essary inter-layer sign	creates an Al hals on the Al	JI interface b	between the two PMAs.
			•	_	Response Status	С		
	bed in the sugg	jested remedy.	The int	ent of this diagr				
Clause 172 status vaiable na	ames. Since the	e PHY XS is	C/ 174A	SC 174A.4	P6	62	L 3	# 161
S (Clause 172), there need	ls to be a Rx/Tx	transposition	Bruckman.	Leon	Nvidi	ia		
	0		Comment 7	vpe TR	Comment Status	A		(bucket)
	is actually the 1			51				
e and the Clause 172 status P216	s variable name		Change To: "2.2 Response	e: " 2.21 × 10-14 21 × 10-4."		С		
		(buckot)	ACCEF	Т.				
	/III" However t	()	C/ 174A	SC 174A.5	P6	68	L14	# 469
	in . However, t							
			,	,				(bucket)
eives from the 1.6TMII".							been unnec	cessarily truncated to
				nificant digit co				ublished 802.3-2022
oonse Status C			standa	d.				
oonse Status C								
oonse Status C			standa Suggested	Remedy	atio for entire PHY" to	o 6.2x10^-11.		
ionse Status C			standa Suggested	Remedy	atio for entire PHY" to Response Status			
	302.3cx-2023 for the correct e variables names have "RX e correct this bonse Status C hose used in D1.2 as descri Clause 172 status vaiable na CS (Clause 172), there need variable and the correspond to path delay in Clause 172 explain why RX and TX are se e and the Clause 172 status P216 AMD nment Status A t it receives from the 800GM	302.3cx-2023 for the correct register names e variables names have "RX" in their names e correct this boonse Status C hose used in D1.2 as described in the sugg Clause 172 status vaiable names. Since the CS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx variable and the corresponding PHY XS static path delay in Clause 172 is actually the T explain why RX and TX are sometimes trante and the Clause 172 status variable name P216 L22 AMD nament Status A t it receives from the 800GMII". However, t	802.3cx-2023 for the correct register names). e variables names have "RX" in their names when it should e correct this bonse Status C hose used in D1.2 as described in the suggested remedy. Clause 172 status vaiable names. Since the PHY XS is CS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx transposition variable and the corresponding PHY XS status variable in tx path delay in Clause 172 is actually the Tx path delay in explain why RX and TX are sometimes transposed between e and the Clause 172 status variable name. P216 L22 # 95 AMD nment Status A (bucket) tit receives from the 800GMII". However, this sub-clause	302.3cx-2023 for the correct register names). And the e variables names have "RX" in their names when it should PMAs. e correct this Response ponse Status C hose used in D1.2 as described in the suggested remedy. REJEC Clause 172 status vaiable names. Since the PHY XS is REJEC CS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx transposition Bruckman, variable and the corresponding PHY XS status variable in Bruckman, for path delay in Clause 172 is actually the Tx path delay in Pre-FEC explain why RX and TX are sometimes transposed between SuggestedF e and the Clause 172 status variable name. Change P216 L22 # 95 AMD Math ACCEP AMD (bucket) Cl 174A ment Status A (bucket) Cl 174A tit receives from the 800GMIII". However, this sub-clause ACCEP	And then add the nece PMAs. PMAs. Response REJECT. The intent of this diagree exhaustive set of imple Clause 172 status vaiable names. Since the PHY XS is CS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx transposition variable and the corresponding PHY XS status variable in fix path delay in Clause 172 is actually the Tx path delay in P216 L22 # 95 AMD mment Status A (bucket) ti tr receives from the 800GMII". However, this sub-clause AMD, mment Status A (bucket) ti tr receives from the 800GMII". However, this sub-clause Cl 174A SC 174A.4 Bruckman, Leon Comment Type TR Pre-FEC BER should SuggestedRemedy Change: " 2.21 × 10-4." Response ACCEPT. Cl 174A SC 174A.5 Maki, Jeffery Comment Type T	302.3cx-2023 for the correct register names). And then add the necessary inter-layer sign PMAs. e variables names have "RX" in their names when it should a correct this conse Status C And then add the necessary inter-layer sign PMAs. conse Status C Response Response Status REJECT. The intent of this diagram (see figure title) i exhaustive set of implementation configura Cl ause 172 status vaiable names. Since the PHY XS is CS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx transposition variable and the corresponding PHY XS status variable in tx path delay in Clause 172 is actually the Tx path delay in the Clause 172 status variable name. Cl 174A SC 174A.4 Peter Status Status Status Variable in the Suggested Remedy Change: "2.21 x 10-14." P216 L22 # 95 SuggestedRemedy Change: "2.21 x 10-14." Change: "2.21 x 10-14." To: "2.21 x 10-4." Response Status ACCEPT. Cl 174A SC 174A.5 Peter Status ACCEPT. MD MD ACCEPT. Cl 174A SC 174A.5 Peter Status ACCEPT. Maki, Jeffery Juning Comment Type T Comment Status S Cl 174A SC 174A.5 Peter Status ACCEPT.	302.3cx-2023 for the correct register names). And then add the necessary inter-layer signals on the AL PMAs. a variables names have "RX" in their names when it should a correct this ponse Status C And then add the necessary inter-layer signals on the AL PMAs. ponse Status C Response Status C hose used in D1.2 as described in the suggested remedy. Clause 172 status vaiable names. Since the PHY XS is SS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx transposition variable and the corresponding PHY XS status variable in tx path delay in Clause 172 is actually the Tx path delay in Clause 172 status variable name. C/ 174A SC 174A.4 P662 Bruckman, Leon Nvidia Comment Status A Pre-FEC BER should be 2.21 x 10-4. Pre-FEC BER should be 2.21 x 10-4. SuggestedRemedy Change: " 2.21 x 10-14." To: "2.21 x 10-14." To: "2.21 x 10-14." AMD MD MD Clucket) Clucket) ti ti receives from the 800GMII". However, this sub-clause Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks Comment Type T Comment Status R	And then add the necessary inter-layer signals on the AUI connection PMAs. And then add the necessary inter-layer signals on the AUI connection PMAs. <i>e</i> correct this <i>ponse Status</i> C hose used in D1.2 as described in the suggested remedy. Clause 172 status vaiable names. Since the PHY XS is SS (Clause 172), there needs to be a Rx/Tx transposition variable and the corresponding PHY XS status variable in tx path delay in Clause 172 is actually the Tx path delay in <i>P</i> 216 <i>L</i> 22 <i>#</i> AMD <i>nment Status</i> A (<i>bucket</i>) t it receives from the 800GMII". However, this sub-clause <i>P</i> 216 <i>L</i> 22 <i>#</i> <i>p</i> 5 <i>AMD</i> <i>nment Status</i> A (<i>bucket</i>) t it receives from the 800GMII". However, this sub-clause

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	C/ 174A	Page 7 of 87
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn	SC 174A.5	1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line		

C/ 174A	SC 174A.5	P 668	L17	# 470	C/ 174A SC 174A.6.1.3	B P664	L 41	# 163
Maki, Jeffe	ry	Juniper Networ	ks		Bruckman, Leon	Nvidia		
Comment 7	51	Comment Status R		(bucket)	Comment Type TR	Comment Status R		(bucket)
		ntire PHY" is wrong or at least turn, the "Codeword error	has been unne	ecessarily truncated to	The polynomial for PRB	S31Q is not defined		
	r entire PHY" is				SuggestedRemedy			
Suggestedl	Remedy				Define that the PRBS31 shown in Figure 49-9.	Q is produced by the polyno	omial defined in I	Equation (49-2) and
Change	e "Codeword er	ror ratio for entire PHY" to 1.50	x10^-11.		Response	Response Status C		
Response		Response Status C			REJECT.	Response Status C		
REJEC					The PRBS31Q test patt	ern is defined in the either th		
Resolve	e using the resp	oonse to comment #467.			This detail is beyond the clarity or accuracy of the	e scope of this annex. The p	proposed change	does not improve
C/ 174A	SC 174A.5	P668	L19	# 471			• • •	
Maki, Jeffe	ry	Juniper Networ	ks		C/ 174A SC 174A.6.1.3	B P664	L 48	# 432
Comment 7	Гуре Т	Comment Status R		(bucket)	Dudek, Mike	Marvell		
		ntire PHY" is wrong or at least turn, the "BER for entire PHY			Comment Type T Wrong equation referen	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Suggestedl	Remedy				SuggestedRemedy			
Change	e "BER for entire	e PHY (BERtotal)" to 2.93x10^-	4.		Change Equation 174A-	3 to 174A-1		
Response		Response Status C			Response	Response Status C		
REJEC Resolve		oonse to comment #467.			ACCEPT.			
C/ 174A	SC 174A.6.1	.3 P664	L35	# 162	C/ 174A SC 174A.6.1.4	₽ 665	L 24	# 165
Bruckman,		Nvidia			Bruckman, Leon	Nvidia		
Comment 7		Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment Type TR	Comment Status R		(bucket)
		t is the meaning of "m"			Define the ranges of k a	ind i		
Suggestedl	Remedv	-			SuggestedRemedy			
00		"m" in Hm or remove the "m"			Change: "for all k and i.' To: "for k = 0 to 16 and			
Response		Response Status C			Response	Response Status C		
	PT IN PRINCIPL				, REJECT.			
Change	e: "Hm(i)(k) is a	red histograms. set of 17-bin histograms" f measured 17-bin histograms"			The lane index i and nur repeat this elsewhere.	mber of lanes p are defined	in 174A.6.1.2. It	is not necessary to

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 174A SC 174A.6.1.4

	# 129	C/ 174A	SC 174A.7.1.	4 F	² 667	L 26	# 168
Slavick, Jeff Broadcom		Bruckman,	Leon	Nvi	dia		
Comment Type T Comment Status A	(bucket)	Comment	Type TR	Comment Statu	us A		(bucke
This section is not really "measuring" or comparing the hisograms to an		Point e) is unclear				
acquiring the data. In 174A.6.1.3 we don't incluce the word measurementitle.	ent in the section	Suggested	Remedy				
SuggestedRemedy				lms(k) for Hx(k) for) for Hx(k) and Hm			
Remove the word "measurement" from the title of 174A.7.1.3		Response		Response Statu	is C		
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The text literally says that these are measurements "An error histogram			PT IN PRINCIPL	E. ed remedy with ed	itorial licens	se.	
counters is measured using the following method:"		C/ 174A	SC 174A.7.1.	4 F	^{>} 667	L 35	# 106
However, it makes sense to align the subclause titles in 174A.6.1.3 and	I 174A.7.1.3.	Mi, Guange	can	Hu	awei Techn	ologies Co., Ltd	
Change the title of 174A.6.1.3 to "PMA error histogram measurement"		Comment	Type TR	Comment Statu	us A		(bucke
C/ 174A SC 174A.7.1.4 P667 L17 Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc. Broadcom Inc	# 385		at sentence of thi an 1.45 e-11." is		measured o	codeword error ra	atio is expected be
Comment Type T Comment Status R	(withdrawn)	At the	beginning, it stat	es "The following r	nethod is u	sed to calculate	the block error ratio
An "error mask" test method can also be defined for PCS-based measu option can be used for lane-by-lane testing and would enable a quick as whether or not the block error ratio requirement is met with reduced (or	ssessment of	using F	EC bin counters	provided in the Pok k error ratio as Hm	CS."		
processing. As is the case for PMA-based measurements, failure to me does not necessarily mean the block error ratio requirement is not met.	et the error mask It instead means		•				seems to be Hm(16).
that the method currently defined in 174A.7.1.4 would need to be used the block error ratio requirement is, or is not, met.	to confirm whether	It is un	clear which error	ratio shoule be les	ss than 1.4	5e-11.	
		Suggested					
SuggestedRemedy Consider adding a subclause for "Error mask test method using PCS-b	ased			ed block error ratio r ratio and block e			r state the relation
measurements". The error mask is computed in the same way as defin	ed in 174A.6.1.4	Response		Response Statu			
(using the value of BERadded appropriate for PCS-based measurments subclause should also note that errors on unstressed lanes will be (inco the lane under test and should be minimized for the most accurate result.)	prrectly) attributed to	ACCE	PT IN PRINCIPL	,	-		
Response Response Status Z		To "Th	e measured bloc	k error ratio"			
REJECT.							
This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.							
The comment was with Divervity by the commenter.							

C/ 174A SC 174A.7.1.4

	SC 17	'4A.9	P 668	L16	# 433
Dudek, Mik	e		Marvell		
Comment 7	ype	E Co	omment Status A		(bucket
Footno	te a shou	uld be applied	to the xAUI-n C2C in	the bottom row a	s well as the top.
Suggested	Remedy				
			74A-1 and 174A-2 Alants of the		
Response		Res	sponse Status C		
ACCEF	PT.				
C/ 174A	SC 17	'4A.9	P668	L 29	# 468
Maki, Jeffe	ry		Juniper Netw	orks	
Comment 7	уре .	T Co	omment Status R		(bucket
			entire PHY" to 6.2x10		
ratio fo 2.93x10 Response	r entire F)^-4.	PHY" to 1.50x	entire PHY" to 6.2x10 10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C		
ratio fo 2.93x10 <i>Response</i> REJEC	r entire F)^-4. T.	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> s	10^-11, and change "B		
ratio fo 2.93x10 <i>Response</i> REJEC	r entire F)^-4. T. e using ti	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> s	10^-11, and change "B		
ratio fo 2.93x10 <i>Response</i> REJEC Resolv	r entire F)^-4. T. e using t SC 17	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> t	10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C to comment #467.	ER for entire PH	Y (BERtotal)" to
ratio fo 2.93x10 Response REJEC Resolv Cl 175	r entire F)^-4. T. e using t SC 17 tt	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> : he response to 7 5.2.4.6.1	10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C to comment #467. P247	ER for entire PH	Y (BERtotal)" to
ratio fo 2.93x10 Response REJEC Resolv Cl 175 Brown, Ma Comment 1	r entire F)^-4. T. e using th SC 17 tt Type I ronym Al	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> he response to 75.2.4.6.1 E <i>Co</i>	10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C to comment #467. P 247 Alphawave S	ER for entire PH	Y (BERtotal)" to # [<u>181</u> (bucket
ratio fo 2.93x10 Response REJEC Resolv Cl 175 Brown, Mai Comment 1 The ac	r entire F)^-4. T. e using t SC 17 tt Type I ronym Al out.	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> he response to 75.2.4.6.1 E <i>Co</i>	10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C to comment #467. P 247 Alphawave S omment Status A	ER for entire PH	Y (BERtotal)" to # [<u>181</u> (bucket
ratio fo 2.93x10 Response REJEC Cl 175 Brown, Mar Comment T The ac spell it Suggested Change	r entire F)^-4. T. e using the SC 17 tt SC 17 tt Type I ronym Al out. Remedy e "AM" to	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re</i> the response to 75.2.4.6.1 E Co M (and plural	10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C to comment #467. P247 Alphawave S omment Status A AMs) is used a few tim	ER for entire PH	Y (BERtotal)" to # 181 (bucket ined. Better to just
ratio fo 2.93x10 Response REJEC Cl 175 Brown, Mar Comment T The ac spell it Suggested Change	r entire F)^-4. T. e using the SC 17 tt SC 17 tt Type I ronym Al out. Remedy e "AM" to	PHY" to 1.50x <i>Re:</i> the response to 75.2.4.6.1 E <i>Co</i> M (and plural to "alignment r 251/32 x2, 25	10^-11, and change "B sponse Status C to comment #467. P247 Alphawave S omment Status A AMs) is used a few tim	ER for entire PH	Y (BERtotal)" to # 181 (bucket ined. Better to just

C/ 175	SC 175.2.4.6.	2 P266	L 2	# 476
Opsasnick	k, Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status A		(bucket,
Туро і	n variable name t	x_acrambled_f1_i<256:0>.		
Suggested	Remedy			
Chang	je tx_acrambled_i	f1_i<256:0> to be tx_scramb	oled_f1_i<256:0>	·.
Response		Response Status C		
ACCE	PT.			
Cl 175	SC 175.2.5.3	P 254	L 41	# 21
Brown, Ma	att	Alphawave S	emi	
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		(bucket
Suggested Chang	,	g counters shall be impleme	ented:"	
Response		Response Status C		
ACCE	PT.			
CI 176	SC 176.1.3	P 270	L 32	# 16
Brown, Ma	att	Alphawave S	emi	
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status A		(bucket,
Tho to	rms defined in thi	s subclause are not ordered	in a consistent	way Typically for
definit guidel	ines here:	m alphanumerically accordin 3/WG_tools/editorial/require	0	cording to the
definit guidel http://v	ines here: www.ieee802.org/		0	cording to the
definit guidel http://v Suggested	ines here: www.ieee802.org/ /Remedy		ments/words.htr	cording to the
definit guidel http://v Suggested	ines here: www.ieee802.org/ /Remedy	3/WG_tools/editorial/require	ments/words.htr	cording to the

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

C/ 176 SC 176.1.3

C/ 176	SC 176.1.4	P 271	L 33	# 477	C/ 176	SC 176.2	P 273	L 47	# 480
Opsasnick	k, Eugene	Broadcom			Opsasnic	k, Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status R		(bucketp)	Comment	Type E	Comment Status A		(bucketp)
alterna S <i>uggested</i> Chang	ating PĆSLs bý t <i>IRemedy</i> Je:	alternating PCSLs by two RS- wo RS-FEC codewords ."		." to be "Delay of	*.requ block	est and *.indicat diagrams which the PMA to orie	e 273, at the start of four para ion primitives, it would be goo illustrate the interface primitive nt the reader to their position.	d to add a cross	-reference to the PMA
"Delay To:	alternating PCS	Ls by two RS-FEC codeword	s."		00		le sentence paragraph prior to	the nararanh s	tarting at line 47 with
	of alternating P	CSLs by two RS-FEC codewo	rds .".				e PMA service interfaces are i		
Response		Response Status Z			176-1	2."			
REJEC	CT.	,			Response	•	Response Status C		
This co	omment was WI	THDRAWN by the commente	r.			PT IN PRINCIP	LE. sted remedy with editorial licen	se.	
C/ 176	SC 176.1.4	P 271	L 42	# 478	Editor	should conside	r inserting the cross-reference	at line 35 or line	e 47.
Opsasnick	, Eugene	Broadcom							
Comment	Type E	Comment Status A		(bucket)					
	nat PMAL is a de ⁄/ALs)".	fined term, the parenthetical '	(lanes)" on line	43 should be updated					
Suggested	IRemedy								
	ce "(lanes)" PMALs).								
Response		Response Status C							
Since I replace	e " and data st	.E. defined as lanes operating at reams (lanes) operating at 21 ted remedy with editorial licen	2.5 Gb/s" with "a						

C/ 176 SC 176.2

parameter] is set to received SIGNAL_C The same kind of sta	Broadcom Comment Status A of the pargraph right before Tab the value of the received SIGNA K is to be used? There are two	AL_OK value" is a	ambigous. Which	Comment Verb	k, Eugene <i>Type</i> E tense is not o	correct.	Broadcom Comment Status A		(buck
In the last sentence parameter] is set to received SIGNAL_C The same kind of sta	of the pargraph right before Tab the value of the received SIGNA	AL_OK value" is a	atement "[the ambigous. Which	Verb		correct.			(buck
parameter] is set to received SIGNAL_C The same kind of sta	the value of the received SIGNA	AL_OK value" is a	ambigous. Which		tense is not o	correct.			
received SIGNAL_C The same kind of sta				•					
The same kind of st			OK inputs.	Suggeste	dRemedy				
	atement is made in the last sent on page 275, in subclause 176.3 nents should be made more clea	ence of the para 3, line 29.		to: "., And o	the m:n PMA on line 11 of t	As send he sam	s sends n parallel symbol d n parallel symbol stream: ne page 275, s sends m parallel symbol	S .".	
							d m parallel symbol stream		
"For the n:n PMAs, the received SIGNA	y prior to Table 176-5 change th he SIGNAL_OK parameter at th OK value.			Chan	ge: "., the n:r	n PMAs	ne page 275, s sends n parallel symbol s n parallel symbol streams		
the received SIGNA	he SIGNAL_OK parameter at th OK parameter from the subla ication(SIGNAL_OK))."			Response ACCE			Response Status C		
· –	· — //			C/ 176	SC 176.4	4	P 276	L16	# 481
	6.3, change the last sentence ir he SIGNAL_OK parameter at the second secon			Opsasnic	k, Eugene		Broadcom		
	I SIGNAL_OK value."			Comment	Type E		Comment Status A		(buck
	he SIGNAL_OK parameter at th			Now t lanes		a defin	ned term, it can be used to	replace term "2"	12.5 Gb/s interface
	I SIGNAL_OK parameter from t quest(SIGNAL_OK))."	he sublayer abov	7e the PMA	Suggeste	dRemedy				
ACCEPT IN PRINC	Response Status C	ise.		lanes With: "Note	that m equa for each xBA	SE-R i Is the n	number of PCSLs and n ec m:n PMA." number of PCSLs and n ec		
				Simila Gb/s	ar updates ca interface lane	in be m es" sucl	nade thoughout Clause 170 h as line 51 on page 292.	3 where there an	e referecnes to "212.5
				Response	9		Response Status C		
					EPT IN PRIN		I remedy with editorial lice	nse.	

C/ 176 SC 176.4

C/ 176	SC 176.4.1	P 276	L 21	# 482
Opsasnick, I	Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment Ty	rpe E	Comment Status A		(bucket)

Should add "PMAL" term when referring to the appropriate PMA interface lanes.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace:

"In the transmit (multiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs perform a transmit function which multiplexes RS-FEC symbols from m PCSL input lanes received at the PMA service interface to n output lanes at the service interface below the PMA. In the receive (demultiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs perform a receive function which demultiplexes RS-FEC symbols from n input lanes at the service interface below the PMA to m PCSL output lanes toward the PMA service interface."

With:

"In the transmit (multiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs perform a transmit function which multiplexes RS-FEC symbols from m PCSL input lanes received at the PMA service interface to n PMAL output lanes at the service interface below the PMA. In the receive (demultiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs perform a receive function which demultiplexes RS-FEC symbols from n PMAL input lanes at the service interface below the PMA to m PCSL output lanes toward the PMA service interface."

Similar updates can be made to 176.5.1.

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In 176.4.1

Change:

"In the transmit (multiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs perform a transmit function which multiplexes RS-FEC symbols from m PCSL input lanes received at the PMA service interface to n output lanes at the service interface below the PMA. In the receive (demultiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs perform a receive function which demultiplexes RS-FEC symbols from n input lanes at the service interface below the PMA to m PCSL output lanes toward the PMA service interface."

To:

"In the transmit (multiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs mutiplex RS-FEC symbols from m PCSLs at the PMA service interface to n PMALs at the service interface below the PMA. In the receive (demultiplexing) direction, the m:n PMAs demultiplex RS-FEC symbols from n PMALs at the service interface below the PMA to m PCSLs toward the PMA service interface."

ln 176.5.1

Change:

"In the transmit (demultiplexing) direction, the n:m PMAs perform a transmit function which demultiplexes RS-FEC symbols from n input lanes at the PMA service interface to m PCSL output lanes at the service interface below the PMA. In the receive (multiplexing) direction, the n:m PMAs perform a receive function which multiplexes RS-FEC symbols from m

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

 PCSL input lanes at the service interface below the PMA to n output lanes at the PMA service interface."

To:

"In the transmit (demultiplexing) direction, the n:m PMAs demultiplex RS-FEC symbols from n PMALs at the PMA service interface to m PCSLs at the service interface below the PMA. In the receive (multiplexing) direction, the n:m PMAs multiplex RS-FEC symbols from m PCSLs at the service interface below the PMA to n PMALs at the PMA service interface."

Implement the with editorial license.

C/ 176	SC 176.4.1	P 277	L 52	# 420
Nicholl, Ga	ary	Cisco Systems		
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		Symbol Demux

Figure 176-2. I find the "symbol demultiplexing" block to be somewhat confusing as this block is essentially a "blind 20-bit demux and slip" function , and only truly represents a symbol demux when the 20-bit demux aligns with the 20-bit symbol-pair boundaries as confirmed by the subsequent 'alignment marker lock" function. It is actually the combination of the "blind 20-bit demux and slip" and "alignment marker lock" functions that perform the "symbol demux".

SuggestedRemedy

I think at this level the functional block diagram would be much easier to understand if we were to combine the "symbol demultiplexing" and "Alignment marker lock" functional blocks into a single functional block called "Symbol demultiplexing". This functional block would internally be comprised of two blocks, "20-bit demux and slip" and "alignment marker lock". These two blocks would be described later in the subclause (perhaps with their own block diagram).

A presentation will be provided with more details on this proposal.

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The CRG reviewed the presentation at: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/nicholl_3dj_02_2501.pdf

Implement changes described on slides 4-6 of nicholl_3dj_02_2501, with the exception to remove the variable name on dotted line connection between "Alignment Marker Lock" and "20-bit demux and slip".

In addition, make similar updates to subclause 177.4.1 for the symbol demultiplexing function.

Implement with editorial license.

[Editor's note: CC 176 177]

Cl	176
SC	176.4.1

Page 13 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

C/ 176	SC 176.4.2.4.2	P 281	L 32	# 96	C/ 176	SC 176.4.4.2.	1 P 289	L 25	# 483
Nicholl, Sh	awn	AMD			Opsasnick	, Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment T	Туре т	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Curren	tly says ". and for	he 400GBASE-R 32:4 PM	A, the odd lanes	"	Definiti	on of variable re	start_lock_demux <y> states</y>	that it is set to the	rue in the
Suggested	Remedy					iagram Figure 17	ART state, but is is actually 6-10.	set to true in tw	o separate states in
Propos	e ". and for the 40	00GBASE-R 16:2 PMA, the	odd lanes ."		Suggested	• •			
Response		Response Status C			00		ble that is set to true in the	SYMBOL_LOCK	_RESTART state to
ACCEI	PT.				restart	."			
C/ 176	SC 176.4.3.2.1	P 286	L 30	# 86		CONTROL states	hat is set to true in the SYME to restart ."	BOL_LOCK_RES	START and
Opsasnick		Broadcom	-00		Response		Response Status C		
Comment	e e	Comment Status A		(bucketp)	ACCEF	PT IN PRINCIPL	Ξ.		
	•••	es until all eight PCS lanes	have alignment r	narker lock using the	Implem	nent the suggeste	ed remedy with editorial licer	ise.	
	20-bit symbol-pair me boundary".	ooundary" can be made mo	ore clear by statin	g what is meant by	C/ 176	SC 176.4.4.2.	3 P 290	L 4	# 484
	,				Opsasnick	, Eugene	Broadcom		
Suggested	e the sentence on	nago 286 lino 20			Comment T	Туре Е	Comment Status A		(bucket)
from:	e the sentence on	page 200, line 50			Numbe	ers less than or e	qual to 10 (ten) should be w	ritten out.	
		t slip followed by alignment			Suggested	Remedy			
to:	nes nave alignme	nt marker lock using the sa	me 20-bit symbol	-pair boundary.			nment marker intervals."		
		t slip followed by alignment				ounts three align	ment marker intervals."		
	-	nt marker lock using the 20	-bit boundary set	by the demultiplexer."	Response		Response Status C		
Response		Response Status C			ACCER	РТ.			
	PT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remed	y, replace the word "set" by	"selected".		C/ 176	SC 176.4.4.3	P 290	L 34	# 145
Chang					He, Xiang		Huawei		
		t slip followed by alignment nt marker lock using the sa			Comment T	Туре т	Comment Status A		(bucket)
To:	-	-	-		The inc	dex y is not a PM	AL but a PAML number.		
		t slip followed by alignment nt marker lock using the 20			Suggested	Remedy			
	iplexer."	it marker look doing the 20	Sit Soundary Ser		Change	e "where y is the	input PMAL" to "where y is t	he input PMAL i	number"
Impler	nent with editorial I	cense			Response		Response Status C		
inpleti					ACCER	PT.			

C/ 176 SC 176.4.4.3

C/ 176 SC 17	.4.4.3	P 291	L 2	# 84	
Opsasnick, Eugene		Broadcom			
Comment Type T	R Comment S	tatus A			(bucket)
	on (open arrow) to en cked_mux". (!signal_o				e 176-9
SuggestedRemedy					
reset + !all_locke to:	arrow condition to er d_mux k_mux + !all_locked_	_	F_ALIGNMENT s	tate from:	
Response	Response Si	tatus C			
ACCEPT IN PRI	NCIPLE. Iggested remedy with	editorial licer	nse.		
C/ 176 SC 170	.4.4.3	P 291	L16	# 83	
Opsasnick, Eugene		Broadcom			
Comment Type T	Comment S	tatus R		(bucketp)
machine will trar an arc added fro transition). Addi understand. Wit true causes rest 12 state machine false and when a	-9 state diagram, after sition immediately to m ALIGNMENT_FAIL og this arc will make t nout this arc, the read int_lock in Figure 119- to go to the LOCK_I on amps_locks <x> is pecomes false. And the and finally the user ca</x>	LOSS_OF_A to LOSS_OF he state diago der must figure -2 to be true, NIT state white false for $x = 0$	LIGNMENT_STA -ALIGNMENT (a ram easier for the e out that setting and that variable ch sets the amps 0 to 31, then the	TE. There shous an uncondition reader to restart_lock_muc causes the Fig. _lock <x> variab variable all_lock</x>	nal ux to 119- le to ced in

SuggestedRemedy

In the Figure 176-9 state diagram, add an unconditional transition arc (UCT) from the ALIGNMENT_FAIL state to the LOSS_OF_ALIGNMENT state.

Response

Response Status C

REJECT.

The state diagram is correct as shown. It follows similar state diagrams in CL 119 and CL 172 which do not show the UCT transition. The comment has a fair point that in CL176, the level of indirection is greater, but it is not needed since setting the restart_lock_mux variable to true will result in all_locked_mux becoming false after the state machine in Fig. 119-12 is forced to its init state.

C/ 176	SC 176.4.4.3	P 292	L17	# 485
Opsasnick,	, Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment 7	Гуре Е	Comment Status A		(bucket)
		ate transitions out of SLIP_C ART do not have a conditior		
Suggested	Remedy			
Uncond	ditional state trans	sitions should be labelled "U	CT".	
Response		Response Status C		
	DL_LOCK_REST	unconditional state transitior ART with "UCT"	is out of SLIP_C	ONTROL and
C/ 176	SC 176.5.4.1.	5 <i>P</i> 319	L 48	# 20
C/ 176 Brown, Ma		5 P 319 Alphawave Se		# 20
Cl 176 Brown, Ma Comment T	tt			# 20 (withdrawn)
Brown, Ma Comment 7 The inc lane, th register	tt <i>Гуре</i> Т dex "i" is typically his index "i" will ca	Alphawave Se	emi ince counters ne nanagement va	<i>(withdrawn)</i> eed to be defined per riables and MDIO
Brown, Mar Comment T The inc lane, th register used fo Suggested	tt <i>Type</i> T dex "i" is typically his index "i" will ca r definitions. For s or this purpose. <i>Remedy</i>	Alphawave Se Comment Status R used for the lane number. S ause some ambiguity in the r	emi ince counters ne nanagement va in 174A.6 and 17	<i>(withdrawn)</i> eed to be defined per riables and MDIO 76.7.4.1 the index "k" is

esponse Response Status Z

REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 176 SC 176.5.4.1.5 Page 15 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

	SC 176.7.4	P 298	L 3	# 18
Brown, M	att	Alphawave S	emi	
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		(bucketp)
are op PRBS	otional but does r	ecifies that test pattern genera not elaborate which ones. New SSPRQ, and square wave. I 3Q.	cessary pattern	generators are
Suggestee	dRemedy			
	e a subclause for back to 120.5.11.	each pattern generator and 2.x for details.	checker that is	optionally required and
Create that P SSPR	PT IN PRINCIPL e subclauses for RBS31Q pattern Q and square wa	Response Status C LE. PRBS31Q, PRBS13Q, SSPF generator and checker are n ave generators are optional. es the pattern in 120.5.11.2 f	handatory. State Within each su	e that PRBS13Q, bclause, point to the
Imple	ment with editoria	al license.		
C/ 176	SC 176.7.4	P 298	L 3	# 19
Brown, M	att	Alphawave S	emi	
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		(bucketp)
were	mandatory but no	35 adopted response said tha of the checker. The PRBS310 PMD and AUI component te	pattern check	
Suggestee	dRemedy			
Spaci	fy that the PRBS	31Q pattern check is mandat	ory.	
Speci				
Response		Response Status C		
Response		Response Status C		

C/ 176	SC 176.7.4.1	P 298	L16	# 394
Shrikhande	, Kapil	Marvell		
Comment T	ype TR	Comment Status A		counter format

The definition and format of the test block error bin counters should be aligned to match the bin counters defined in the PCS clauses (see FEC codeword error bin counter definition in 175.2.5.3). The counter size is not included in 176.7.4.1, whereas bin counters in PCS/FEC clauses include counter size.

SuggestedRemedy

Align bin counter definition format in 176.7.4.1 to the bin counter definition in 175.2.5.3, and also include counter size in the definition in 176.7.4.1.

esponse Response Status C

ACC	EPT	IN F	PRINCIPLE.	

Resolve using the response to comment #11.

C/ 176	SC 176.7.4.1	P 298	L 26	# 12
Brown, Matt		Alphawave Semi		
Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Status A		(bucketp)

Some of the block error counters may increment closed to once per block. As such, these counters, if 32 bits, will saturate around 30 seconds after being reset to zero. In order to ensure that there is at least 15 minutes between reset and saturation, bin counters for 0, 1, 2, and 3 should be larger.

SuggestedRemedy

Specify the counter size for test_block_error_bin_i_k to be 48 bits for k from 0 to 3 and 32 bits otherwise.

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

During CRG discussion, it was pointed out that it is undesirable to special-case 4 of the 16 counters and they are test counters where the quality of the link is unknown.

Since the 32-bit width is too small, change all 16 test_block_error_bin_i_k counters from 32-bits to 48-bits in width.

Implement with editorial license.

C/ 176 SC 176.7.4.1

CI 176 SC 176.8	P199	L 9	# 22	C/ 176	SC 176.8	P 299	L 6	# 222
Brown, Matt	Alphawave S	emi		de Koos, A	Andras	Microchip -	Fechnology	
Comment Type T	Comment Status A		PMA delay	Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		PMA dela
for 800GBASE-R PI SuggestedRemedy Expect a contributio	GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, and 1 MAs may need to be refined. n with proposals. 5, Table 116-7, 169-4, and Table			400GE careful (which the inte	BASE-R) PMAs to avoid doubl is for the *sum	delay of the 1:8 and 8:1 (for is complicated because of t e-accounting the delay due * of Rx and Tx) should thus (not 2x the intentional skew) n only once.	the 2CW skew inter to this skew! The be calculated as	roduced. Must be max delay constraint the max base delay plus
Response	Response Status C			Suggested	Remedy			
ACCEPT IN PRINC Resolve using the re	IPLE. esponse to comment #451.			PMA c	r 32:4 PMA, pr	s use the base max delay v esumably?) plus the intentic		800GBASE-R 4:32
C/ 176 SC 176.8	P 299	L 4	# 451	Skew :	= 2 FEC CWs =	= 51.2ns for 200Gbps		
Shrikhande, Kapil <i>Comment Type</i> TR In Table 176-7, com	Marvell <i>Comment Status</i> A aplete the TBD delay values for t	the SM-PMAs.	PMA delay	Maxim Maxim	um (bit time): um (pause_qua	A or 8:1 PMA : 36864 + 40960 = 77824 anta): 72 + 80 = 152 3 + 51.2 = 97.28		
· ·	be provided for the TBD values i	n Table 176-7.		PMA c	r 32:4 PMA, pr	As use the base max delay esumably?) plus the intentic = 25.6ns for 400Gbps	•	the 800GBASE-R 4:32
Response ACCEPT IN PRINC	Response Status C							
The following contril	bution was reviewed by the CRC 2.org/3/dj/public/25_01/shrikhan		01.pdf	Maxim Maxim	um (bit time): um (pause_qua	MA or 16:2 PMA : 36864 + 20480 = 57334 anta): 72 + 40 = 112 3 + 25.6 = 71.68		
	osals on slide 16 and 17 for all s	sublayers listed	on slide 16, including	Response		Response Status C		
changing CR/KR PN	MD delay values to 74.24 ns.				PT IN PRINCIF re using the res	PLE. ponse to comment #451.		
Implement with edited	orial license.			C/ 176	SC 176.8	P 299	L6	# 223
				de Koos, A	Andras	Microchip -	Fechnology	
				Comment	Туре т	Comment Status A		PMA dela
				PMA d	elay constraint	rd deskew (compensating fo ? I think not. This should b d in the PMA's delay constra	e seen as the dela	,
				Suggested	Remedy			
				Response		Response Status C		
					PT IN PRINCIF re using the res	PLE. ponse to comment #451.		
IVDE: TP/technical rea	uired ER/editorial required GR/	apperal required	T/technical E/editorial G/c	neneral		Cl	176	Page 17 of 87

7 176 SC 176.8	P 299	L 6 # 225	C/ 176 SC 176.8	P 299	L 21	# 224
le Koos, Andras	Microchip Technolo	ду	de Koos, Andras	Microchip Te	chnology	
Comment Type T Com	ment Status A	PMA delay	Comment Type T	Comment Status A		PMA delay
The max delay values for the '1 equal to those of the 800GBAS does not have the 'Delay odd P of one 10-bit symbol is negligib	E-R 4:32 PMA or 32:4 PM/ CSLs by one symbol' funct	A. It is true that the 1.6T PMA ion (176.4.2.4.1), but the latency	Table 176-6, a footr may get confused:	s used to specify the max delay to tote to the table is required to ex booking at the delay through the conclude that they should each	plain the methoo Rx PMA in isolati	d. Otherwise, readers ion, and the Tx PMA in
uggestedRemedy			SuggestedRemedy			
For the '1.6TBASE-R 8:16 PMA the '800GBASE-R 4:32 PMA or	32:4 PMA'	aints, use the same values as		nte after the table: delay constraint is respect to the the 1:8 and 8:1 PMAs (51.2ns) a		
	onse Status C		(25.6ns) contributes			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to	comment #451.		Response	Response Status C		
7/ 176 SC 176.8		6 # <u>226</u>	ACCEPT IN PRINC Resolve using the r	IPLE. esponse to comment #451.		
le Koos, Andras	Microchip Technolo	ду				
comment Type T Com	ment Status A	PMA delay				
In the table, why is the value fo just be a wire? Is it because it could resonably PMA? Assuming the 4:4 PMA value is PMAs, i.e double the values of	be implemented with a 4:3 correct, the same rules ca	2 PMA in series with a 32:4 n be used for the 1:1, 2:2 and 8:8				
SuggestedRemedy						
of the '200GBASE-R 1:8 PMA of For the '400GBASE-R 2:2 PMA of the '400GBASE-R 2:16 PMA	or 8:1 PMA' delay constrain delay constraint values, d or 16:2 PMA' delay constr delay constraint values, do	ouble thedelay constraint values aints. puble the delay constraint values				
	onse Status C					

Resolve using the response to comment #451.

C/ 176 SC 176.8

C/ 176 SC 176.9	P 299	L 23	# 452	C/ 176	SC 17	6.9	P 299	L 24	# 26
Shrikhande, Kapil	Marvell			Brown, Ma	tt		Alphawave Sen	ni	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		PMA skew	Comment 7	Гуре Т	Г	Comment Status A		PMA skew
uggestedRemedy	e 176.9 on Skew Constraints			defined		169, an	ot defined for the PMAs. Howe d 174 and thus the numbers. T		
A presentation will be p	provided to update the Skew of	constraints subcl	ause	Suggested	Remedy				
esponse	Response Status C			Expect	a contrib	ution w	<i>i</i> ith proposals.		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL	.E.			Response			Response Status C		
	-16 of the logic track editoral		dj_01_2501.		PT IN PRI e using th	-	, -		
Update SP1 and SP6 s Change the definition of	skew point definitions in Claus	se 169.		C/ 176	SC 17	6.11	P 300	L15	# 5
	interface, at the input of the	PMA closest to t	he PMD.	Marris, Arth	nur		Cadence Desig	n Svstems	
to: SP1 on the 800GAUI-n interface closest to the PMD, at the input of the PMA.				Comment 7			Comment Status A	-,	(bucket)
Change the defintion o SP6 on the 800GAUI-r 800GXS to:	f SP6 from: a interface, at the output of the	e PMA closest to	the PCS or DTE	<i>Suggestedi</i> Refer te bit refe	o "Table 4	45-3-PI	MA/PMD registers" in IEEE Sto	802.3 for the	e correct MDIO register
SP6 on the 800GAUI-r PMA	n interface closest to the PCS	or DTE 800GXS	S, at the output of the	Response			Response Status C		
Make similar changes	to the definitions of SP1 and \$	SP6 in Clauses	116 and 174.		PT IN PRI		E. ed remedy with editorial license	Э.	
Update skew contraints	s in Clause 176 to define SP1	and SP6 using	the format from Clause	C/ 176B	SC 17	6B.3	P683	L12	# 378
179.7.		0		D'Ambrosia	a, John		Futurewei, U.S.	Subsidiary o	f Huawei
Delete subclause 177.8	8.			Comment 7			Comment Status A		(bucket)
	Update skew contraints in optical PMD clauses 180, 181, 182 and 183, as suggested in slide 16 of nicholl_3dj_01.						ded to highlight the co-existence ofigure uses generic language		
Implement with editoria	al license. 5 177 116 169 174 180 181 18	32 183]		Suggested Add "B		M-" as	appropriate to the PMA sublay	er boxes in Fi	g 176B-4.`
				Response ACCEF	РТ.		Response Status C		

C/ 176B SC 176B.3

/ 176B SC 176B.6.2 P695 L28 #	[‡] 417	C/ 176C	SC 176C.4.3		P 703	L 23	# 548
icholl, Gary Cisco Systems		Heck, Howard	k	٦	TE Connectivi	ity	
omment Type TR Comment Status A	(bucket)	Comment Typ	e T	Comment St	atus A		SCMF
Incorrect reference. Reference to "Figure 176B-2" should be "Fgure 176B-3"		Minimum	signal to AC o	common-mode r	noise ratio (So	CMR) is TBD in	D1.3.
uggestedRemedy		SuggestedRe	medy				
Change "Figure 176B-2" to "Figure 176B-3".			BD to 15 dB, sted remedy.		Table 178-6. /	A presentation i	s planned to support
esponse Response Status C		Response	stea remeay.	Response Sta	atus C		
ACCEPT.		•	IN PRINCIPLI	,			
/ 176C SC 176C.3 P701 L47 #	# 436						
udek, Mike Marvell			reviewed slide w.ieee802.ord/	e 4 in g/3/dj/public/25_	01/heck 3di	01b 2501.pdf.	
omment Type T Comment Status A	(bucketp)				-		
It might be confusing that "any PMA" includes bit muxed PMA's		Implemen	it the suggeste	ed remedy with	editorial licen:	se.	
uggestedRemedy		C/ 176C	SC 176C.4.3		P 703	L 23	# 438
replace "PMA" with "SM-PMA" just in these sentences where it is talking abo		Dudek, Mike		Ν	Marvell		
PMA". E.g. change "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any	/ m:1 PMA for	Comment Typ	e T	Comment St	atus A		SCM
200GALIL-1 m-2 PMA for		Commone Typ					
200GAUI-1, m:2 PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM		The Signa		non-mode ratio i	is TBD. It is li	ikely that simila	r performance devices
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for	IA for 200GAUI-	The Signa	al to AC comm ed for C2C as	non-mode ratio i	is TBD. It is li	ikely that simila	
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM	IA for 200GAUI-	The Signa will be us SuggestedRe	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i>	non-mode ratio i for KR			
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176.	IA for 200GAUI-	The Signa will be us SuggestedRe	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i>	non-mode ratio i for KR	. Remove the		r performance devices
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176.	IA for 200GAUI-	The Signa will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR <i>Response Sta</i>	. Remove the		r performance devices
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license and in alignment with	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signs will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR <i>Response Sta</i> E.	. Remove the		r performance devices
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signs will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s IN PRINCIPLI issing the respo	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR <i>Response Sta</i> E. onse to commen	. Remove the atus C nt 548.	Editor's note o	r performance devices
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license and in alignment with	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signa will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u C/ 176C	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s IN PRINCIPLI using the response SC 176C.4.3	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR <i>Response Sta</i> E. onse to commen	. Remove the atus C nt 548. P703 Alphawave Se	Editor's note o	r performance devices
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license and in alignment with	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signs will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u Cl 176C Brown, Matt Comment Typ	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s IN PRINCIPLI ising the response SC 176C.4.3 De T	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR <i>Response Sta</i> E. onse to commer	. Remove the atus C nt 548. P703 Alphawave Se tatus A	e Editor's note o <i>L</i> 23 emi	r performance devices n page 705 line 19 # <u>195</u> SCMF
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license and in alignment with	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signs will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u Cl 176C Brown, Matt Comment Typ	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s IN PRINCIPLI using the respo SC 176C.4.3 De T "Signal to AC	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR <i>Response Sta</i> E. onse to commer <i>f</i> <i>Comment St</i>	. Remove the atus C nt 548. P703 Alphawave Se tatus A	e Editor's note o <i>L</i> 23 emi	r performance devices n page 705 line 19 # <u>195</u> SCMF
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license and in alignment with	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signa will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u C/ 176C Brown, Matt Comment Typ Value for SuggestedRe	al to AC comm ed for C2C as <i>medy</i> BD to 15 the s IN PRINCIPLI using the respo SC 176C.4.3 De T "Signal to AC	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR. <i>Response Sta</i> E. onse to commen <i>A</i> <i>Comment St</i> common-mode	. Remove the atus C nt 548. P703 Alphawave Se tatus A	e Editor's note o <i>L</i> 23 emi	r performance devices n page 705 line 19 # <u>195</u> SCMF
400GAUI-2, m:4 PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, as specif 176." to "The PMA above the 200 Gb/s per lane AUI-C2C is any m:1 SM-PM. 1, m:2 SM-PMA for 400GAUI-2, m:4 SM-PMA for 800GAUI-4, and m:8 SM-PMA for 1.6TAUI-8, a Clause 176. esponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license and in alignment with	IA for 200GAUI- as specified in	The Signa will be us SuggestedRe Change T Response ACCEPT Resolve u C/ 176C Brown, Matt Comment Typ Value for SuggestedRe	al to AC comm ed for C2C as medy BD to 15 the s IN PRINCIPLI using the response SC 176C.4.3 De T "Signal to AC medy	non-mode ratio i for KR same as for KR. <i>Response Sta</i> E. onse to commen <i>A</i> <i>Comment St</i> common-mode	. Remove the atus C nt 548. P703 Alphawave Se tatus A noise ratio, S	e Editor's note o <i>L</i> 23 emi	r performance devices n page 705 line 19 # <u>195</u> SCMF

C/ 176C SC 176C.4.3

C/ 176C SC 176C.4.3.1	P 704	L17	# 169	C/ 176C SC 176C.	4.3.4	P 705	L 24	# 197
Bruckman, Leon	Nvidia			Brown, Matt		Alphawave Se	emi	
Comment Type T inter-sublayer link training	Comment Status A has a defined acronnym a	already used in tl	<i>ILT (bucketp)</i> his Annex in 176C.3.	Comment Type T Exceptions for SNR		ent Status A s TBD.		SNR_IS
SuggestedRemedy Change: "inter-sublayer lir To: "ILT" Response	nk training" Response Status C			SuggestedRemedy Expect a contributio Response ACCEPT IN PRINC	Respon	als. se Status C		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.				Resolve using the re	esponse to co	omment #550.		
Implement the suggested its first occurrence, the 3rd	remedy, and in addition, a d paragraph of 176C.3.	add the expansio	n of the acronym ILT in	C/ 176C SC 176C. Heck, Howard	4.3.4	P 705 TE Connectiv	L 25 ity	# 550
/ 176C SC 176C.4.3.1	P 704	L19	# 139	Comment Type T	Comm	ent Status A	-	SNR_IS
lavick, Jeff omment Type TR	Broadcom Comment Status A		ILT	The method specific defined in 179.9.4.3			bol-interference	ratio (SNR_ISI) is
steady state measuremen				SuggestedRemedy				
uggestedRemedy				Remove "with excep remedy.	otions TBD." A	A presentation is pla	anned to support	the suggested
Add "The steady state vol the subclause.	tage specifiction needed ir	n 178B.11.4 is sp	becified in 178.9.2.4" to	Response	Respon	se Status C		
	Response Status C			ACCEPT IN PRINC	IPLE.			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response	se to comment #138.			The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802		lic/25_01/heck_3dj	_01b_2501.pdf .	
V 176C SC 176C.4.3.2	P 705	L 4	# 440	Implement the sugg	ested remedy	/ with editorial licen	ise.	
Judek, Mike	Marvell			C/ 176C SC 176C.	4.4.4.2	P 708	L 31	# 446
omment Type TR	Comment Status A		C2C ACCM	Dudek, Mike		Marvell		
The C2C target BER is low	wer than the C2M target. as that for C2M (p=-7) whi			Comment Type T	Comm	ent Status A		ITT N
C2C BER target.	as that for C2M ($p=-7$) whe	ch should be ade	equate even for the	51	BD. This sho	ould be related to th	ne reference equ	alizer length. As the
uggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy		0 Np-00		
Remove the exception.				Change Np to 50				
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Response Status C			Response		se Status C		
The CRG reviewed slide 2 https://www.ieee802.org/3		04_2501.pdf .		ACCEPT IN PRINC Resolve using the r		omment 557.		
Implement the suggested	remedy with editorial licen	ise.						

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

CI	176C
SC	176C.4.4.4.2

Page 21 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

C/ 176C SC 176C.4.4.4.2	P 708	L 31	# 200	CI 176C SC 176C.5	5 P 7 10	L 25	# 202
Brown, Matt	Alphawave Se	emi		Brown, Matt	Alphawave S	Semi	
Comment Type T Co Values for N_p is TBD.	mment Status A		ITT N		Comment Status A insertion loss at 53.125 GHz (I	recommended)"	ILdd
SuggestedRemedy Expect a contribution with pro	posals.			SuggestedRemedy Expect a contribution	n with proposals.		
Response Res ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response t	ponse Status C o comment #557.			Response ACCEPT IN PRINCI Resolve using the re	Response Status C PLE. sponse to comment 554.		
C/ 176C SC 176C.4.4.4.2 Heck, Howard	P 708 TE Connectiv	L 31	# 552	C/ 176C SC 176C.5 Heck, Howard	5 P 710 TE Connecti	L 25	# 554
	mment Status A		.3.	Comment Type T	Comment Status A imum insertion loss at 53.125 (ILdd 6C-5 is TBD in D1.3.
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy			
Change TBD to 22 UI. This is unit interval. A presentation is					IB, based upon results presente 3/dj/public/24_07/heck_3dj_01a		
Response Res ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response t	ponse Status C o comment #557.			Response ACCEPT IN PRINCI	Response Status C PLE.		
C/ 176C SC 176C.4.4.4.2	P 708	L 33	# 445	The CRG reviewed s https://www.ieee802	slides 8-10 in .org/3/dj/public/25_01/heck_3d	j_01b_2501.pdf	
Dudek, Mike	Marvell			Implement the sugg	ested remedy with editorial lice	nse.	
Comment Type T Co The target BER is approx 1e- now used for KR.	mment Status A 5 so a lower probability	/ than 1e-3 shou	ITT C uld be used. J4u03 is	C/ 176C SC 176C. Heck, Howard	5.1 P711 TE Connecti	L 37 vity	# 559
SuggestedRemedy				Comment Type E	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Use J4u03 and equations 178	3-2 and 178-3.				single-ended receiver transmitte		
Response Res	ponse Status C				ange. This value is consistent v	with those in 178	and 179.
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.				SuggestedRemedy	h fach ffach (faca)		
The specification for C2C is in	ndeed J4u03, not J3u0	3.		Remove the orange	0 0 0		
In item c of 176C.4.4.4.2, cha (176C-2) and Equation (176C				Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C		
Delete equations Equation (1	76C-2) and Equation (176C-3).					
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,					
Implement with editorial licen							

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

Cl 176C SC 176C.5.1

C/ 176C SC 176C.5.1	P 711	L 37	# 203	C/ 176C	SC 176C.5.	2	P 713	L 37	# 555
Brown, Matt	Alphawave Se	emi		Heck, How	vard	TE	Connectiv	rity	
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		(bucket	Comment	Туре Т	Comment Stat	tus A		ILd
46.25 has orange highlig SuggestedRemedy	Jht.			Recom D1.3.	mended maxin	num insertion loss a	at 53.125 G	Hz and its definition	ing equation is TBD in
Remove highlight.				Suggested	Remedy				
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			equation	on and plot, and	e to be consistent v d set the maximum C-5 (subject of anot	insertion lo	ss to be consiste	
C/ 176C SC 176C.5.2	P713	L36	# 204	Response		Response State	us C		
Brown, Matt	Alphawave Se		# 204	ACCE	PT IN PRINCIP	LE.			
Comment Type T	Comment Status A	5111	ILde	The CI	RG reviewed sli	ides 8-9 in			
••	ld at Nyquist frequency is TE	BD.			www.ieee802.c	org/3/dj/public/25_0	1/heck_3dj	_01b_2501.pdf .	
SuggestedRemedy				Implen	nent the sugges	sted remedy with ed	ditorial licen	ise.	
Expect a contribution wit	h proposals.			See el	so comment #5	E 4			
Response	Response Status C					-			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	, 			C/ 176D	SC 176D.6.	2	P 730	L 26	# 265
Resolve using the respo	nse to comment 555.			Ghiasi, Ali		-	niasi Qunat	um/Marvell	
CI 176C SC 176C.5.2	P 713	L 36	# 254	Comment		Comment Stat			(bucketp
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Qunatu	um/Marvell		Typica as KR/		C2M is just few dB	s's, and the	re is no reason to	o have the same gDC1
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		ILde		-				
Channel ILD is TBD					e gDC1 to -12 o	B			
SuggestedRemedy				Response	0	Response Stati	us C		
Per https://www.ieee802 channel ILD of 32 dB	.org/3/dj/public/24_07/heck_	_3dj_01a_2407.	pdf recommend	REJEC	CT.				
						xact restatement of	comment	#318 against D1	.2.
Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Response Status C			"REJE	sponse to that o	comment was:			
	 Imment and suggested reme	edy pertain to IL	.dd.						suggested remedy.
									eceiver is only used to nited as stated (without
Resolve using the respo	nse to comment 554.			data to	support this cl	aim) the results wo	uld not cha	nged by reducing	

C/ 176D SC 176D.6.2

C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.1	P 731	L 25	# 539	C/ 176D				
Dawe, Pier	S	Nvidia			Dudek, Mike				
Comment 7	Type TR	Comment Status R		Differential peak-to-peak	Comment Typ				
scramt probab	oled signal, so it's ility of 1e-7 implie	eriod of at least 128 UI" is st not relevant. Also the scop as an expensively long time of or SSPRQ wherever feasible	e CRU is not li collecting data	kely to lock to it́. A . Signals should be	There is a transmitte implemen 900mV at				
Suggested	Remedy				SuggestedRe				
feasible	e. For module ou	nable and statistically relevative to the ob-			Change th making th				
	back to PRBS13Q.								
Response REJEC		Response Status C			ACCEPT Resolve u				
https:// referen A CRU eviden A prob measu with eff The arg any tes Multiple reason not ado	www.ieee802.org, ces therein. is not necessary ce that a scope's ability of 1e-7 is re rement time is 10 fective undersamp gument "statistica t pattern. e data captures an s, including variat d a significant burg		5a_2411.pdf, peak. Regard dic square way asurements. T econds. Even ng. a scrambled si her interfaces ingle peak-to-	and additional less, there is no /e. he minimum with a sampling scope gnal" can be made for anyway, for multiple peak measurement does					
C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.6	P 732	L 50	# 140					
Slavick, Je		Broadcom							
Comment		Comment Status A		ILT					
steady	state measureme	ent is also needed by ILT							
Suggested	,								
Add "T		oltage specifiction needed in	178B.11.4 is	specified in 176D.7.4" to					

the subclause.

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #138.

C/ 176D SC	176D.7.6	P 733	L 2	# 425
Dudek, Mike		Marvell		
Comment Type	Т	Comment Status A		Tx FFE presets

a significant advantage to not overloading the receiver on short links at the start of ter training. This is particularly important for chip to module where multi-rate entations are only required to support a maximum peak to peak output amplitude of at the lower speeds.

emedy

the OUT-OF-SYNC value of c(0) to 0.5+/-0.025 in table 176D-8. Consider that change for KR, CR and C2C as well.

Response Status C

T IN PRINCIPLE.

using the response to comment #125.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 176D SC 176D.7.6 Page 24 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.7	P 733	L 45	# 423
Dudek, Mike		Marvell		
Comment Ty	pe TR	Comment Status A		Host output

The referenced measurement for the measurement of SNDR does not include crosstalk from the Rx into the Tx. This is OK for 100GBASE-CR1 as the Rx signal at the measurement point is relatively small due to having to get through the channel to get to the measurement point and for the most critical systems the channel loss will be large. This is not the case for the host output where with a high loss channel the module will be requested to provide a large amplitude output.

SuggestedRemedy

Add an additional exception "- For the measurement of SNDR for the host output, the inputs to the host compliance board at TP4a shall be 1000mV peak to peak PAM4 signals with 5ps risetime and PRBS31Q, or PCS data. " Consider whether a similar requirement should be added for the module output with 500mV peak to peak amplitude and 10ps risetime.

С

Response Status

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment addresses the potential problem of the host's connector or internal routing having excessive NEXT that could degrade the signal that reaches the module's receiver.

The CRG reviewed slides 2-6 in https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ran_3dj_01_2501.pdf .

Implement the recommendation on slide 6 of ran_3dj_01_2501, with the following: Keep "preset 1" (no change to a new preset).

Add an additional requirement that the target of the pattern generator's transition time is 6 ps.

Implement with editorial license.

C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.11	P 734	L 33	# 396
Healey, Adam	1	Broadcom Inc.		
Comment Typ	e T	Comment Status A		Amplitude tolerance

The amplitude tolerance of a receiver is defined to be the maximum amplitude at which the block error ratio requirement is met when in DATA mode. The test condition is stated to be preset 1 (no equalization). However, the subclause also states that the receiver "is allowed to control the transmit equalizer coefficients of its partner using the ILT protocol (see 176D.7.6) to create suitable output signal." This means that receiver can change the transmitter configuration to something other than preset 1 resulting in a signal with lower amplitude, higher equalization, or some combination thereof prior to reaching DATA mode. This calls into question why the receiver is required to meet block error ratio requirements for preset 1 in DATA mode. It would be more justifiable to require a receiver to be able to acquire training frame lock when connected to a transmitter with maximum amplitude and in the preset 1 configuration. However, this only requires reliable detection of DMEencoded (PAM-2) data at a lower effective rate. This can be expected to be a (much) lower bar than meeting block error ratio requirements in DATA mode. Note the Clause 178 and Annex 176C do not include amplitude tolerance requirements while Clause 179 and Annex 176D do. There is no obvious reason why amplitude tolerance requirements are needed in some cases but not in others since ILT is available throughout.

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the amplitude tolerance requirements from Clause 179 and Annex 176D. If it is deemed necessary to state that a receiver must be able to acquire training frame lock over some range of transmitter parameters, and thereby enable transmitter configuration via ILT, then the requirement should be restated in these terms and applied to all relevant clauses and annexes (including Clause 178 and Annex 176D).

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The existing text in 176D.7.11 defines amplitude tolerance specifically as the "maximum initial peak-to-peak output", where that "initial" is defined as the value with preset 1. This initial value is a characteristic of the transmitter used in the test. The DUT is allowed to control the equalization state using ILT (before going into DATA mode), and thus the error ratio requirements are not required to be met at preset 1. However, the initial value may still affect the signal after ILT (e.g. if the DUT only selects another preset, the swing will be scaled by the "initial" value).

Note that the response to comment #352 rephrased the specification such that tolerance is defined as v_f of the transmitter (which is specified more precisely, including measurement with preset 1), instead of the peak-to-peak value, aligning it with the definition in 179.9.5.2. This may clarify the intent of the amplitude tolerance.

The comment highlights the lack of amplitude tolerance requirements in clause 178 and annex 176C. This has been addressed by comment #426.

Resolve using the responses to #352 and #426.

C/ 176D SC 176D.7.11 Page 25 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:27 PM

C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.11	P 734	L 34	# 352
Ran, Adee		Cisco		
Comment Ty	pe TR	Comment Status A		Amplitude tolerance

It is preferable to define amplitude tolerance in terms of v_f of the connected transmitter at its compliance point (as done in 179.9.5.2, following comment #406 against D1.2) rather than peak-to-peak differential voltage, which depends on the pattern and the loss at the measurement point.

SuggestedRemedy

In the first paragraph, change "defined as the maximum initial peak-to-peak output" to "defined as the maximum steady-state voltage (see 176D.7.4)".

In the second paragraph, change "The initial peak-to-peak output is defined as the peak-topeak differential output (see 176D.7.1), with equalization set to preset 1 (see Table 176D-8), of the transmitter that is connected" to "The steady-state voltage is measured for the transmitter that is connected".

In Table 176D-3 and Table 176D-5, change the parameter name from "Amplitude tolerance" to "Amplitude tolerance (v_f)" and change the value from 1 to 0.5.

Implement with editorial license.

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In the first paragraph, change "defined as the maximum initial peak-to-peak output" to "defined as the maximum steady-state voltage (see 176D.7.4)".

In the second paragraph, change "The initial peak-to-peak output is defined as the peak-topeak differential output (see 176D.7.1), with equalization set to preset 1 (see Table 176D-8), of the transmitter that is connected" to "The steady-state voltage is measured for the transmitter that is connected".

In Table 176D-3 and Table 176D-5, change the value of "Amplitude tolerance" from 1 to 0.5, and add a footnote stating that the required value is defined as v_f at the test transmitter's output.

Implement with editorial license.

C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.12	P 7 :	35	L13	# 208	
Brown, Mat	t	Alpha	wave Semi			
Comment T Values	<i>ype</i> T for channel ILdd a	Comment Status are TBD.	Α			ITOL
SuggestedF Expect	Remedy a contribution witl	h proposals.				
	PT IN PRINCIPLE e using the respor	Response Status hse to comment #3				
C/ 176D	SC 176D.7.12	P 7 :	35	L13	# 353	
Ran, Adee		Cisco	1		_	
Comment T	ype TR	Comment Status	Α			ITOL

In Table 176D-9, the test channel insertion loss for all module tests is TBD.

The IL should be the min/max die-to-die IL minus the IL allocation for the module, plus the nominal HCB IL (which is equal to the IL allocation for the module).

The test channel includes a mated test fixture as a minimum.

The minimum IL case (for test 1) should represent a direct connection to the MCB (such that the test channel is just the mated test fixture, with a nominal IL of 9.75 dB).

The maximum IL case (for Test 2) should be based on the adopted C2M die-to-die channel budget of 32 dB, as shown in Figure 176D-6.

SuggestedRemedy

In row "Test channel IL", change column values (currently TBD) as follows: Module test 1 (low loss) - Min: 9.25, Max: 10.25 Module test 2 (high loss) - Min - 31.5, Max: 32.5

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy, and add a footnote for the min/max of test 1: "The minimum loss test channel consists of a mated test fixture with no Frequency dependent attenuator".

C/ 176D SC 176D.7.12

	SC 176D.7.12	P 73	5 L13	# 259		C/ 176D	SC 176D	0.7.12	P 735	L14	# 354	
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi	Qunatum/Marvell			Ran, Adee			Cisco			
Comment Typ	De TR	Comment Status	Α		ITOL	Comment T	vpe TR	Com	ment Status A			ITOL
Receiver i	interference to	lerance parameters a	are TBD			In Table	176D-9, "	Host channel	parameters" is TBI	D.		
the folowir Receiver p Test1: 12.	-		5/kareti_3dj_01_24	05.pdf, and recom	nend	is speci <i>SuggestedF</i> In row "	ied to be u Remedy	ised in item a nel parameter	en adopted, and is of 176D.7.12.2. Th s", change "Host te	nerefore, the "TBI	D" is already del	ined.
Response	.0 10 02.0 42	Response Status	r			Response ACCEP	-	Resp	onse Status C			
The value substantia assumed	es for test 1 do ally larger thar minimum cha	2 match the ones sug not match the ones s the ILdd of nominal r nnel.	suggested by comr mated test fixtures	nent #353; they are								
	SC 176D.7.12			# 200								
~/ 47CD	SC 176D.7.12			# 209								
		Alphav	vave Semi									
Brown, Matt Comment Typ		Comment Status	A		ITOL							
Brown, Matt Comment Typ Value for ' SuggestedRer	"Host channel	Comment Status , parameters" is TBD.	A		ITOL							

C/ 176D SC 176D.7.12

C/ 177 SC 177.2 P307 L47 # 486	CI 177 SC 177.4 P309 L27 # 121						
Dpsasnick, Eugene Broadcom	Slavick, Jeff Broadcom						
Comment Type E Comment Status A (bucketp)	Comment Type T Comment Status A (buck						
"may" indicates an optional function. In the context of the first paragraph in 177.2, "might"	Introductory sentence could be useful						
could be preferred.	SuggestedRemedy						
SuggestedRemedy Change: "For the 200GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer may be the 200GBASE-R	Add the following to 177.4 "The following processes are performed independently on each FEC service interface input lane.						
8:1 SM-PMA or 200GBASE-R 1:1 SM-PMA."	Response Response Status C						
To: "For the 200GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer might be a 200GBASE-R 8:1 SM- PMA or a 200GBASE-R 1:1 SM-PMA."	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.						
And make similar changes to each sentence in the first paragraph of 177.2.	In addition, add a similar introduction to 177.5 with editorial license.						
Response Response Status C	C/ 177 SC 177.4.1 P309 L32 # 276						
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Ran. Adee Cisco						
"For the 200GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer may be the 200GBASE-R 8:1 SM- PMA or 200GBASE-R 1:1 SM-PMA. For the 400GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer may be the 400GBASE-R 16:2 SM-PMA or 400GBASE-R 2:2 SM-PMA. For the 800GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer may be the 800GBASE-R 32:4 SM-PMA or 800GBASE-R 4:4 SM-PMA. For the 1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer may be the 1.6TBASE-R 16:8 SM-PMA or 1.6TBASE-R 8:8 SM-PMA."	"4-symbol" is used only here, elsewhere the term "symbol quartet" is used instead. SuggestedRemedy Change to "symbol quartet" Response Response Status C ACCEPT.						
to: "For the 200GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer is a 200GBASE-R 8:1 SM-PMA or a	C/ 177 SC 177.4.1.1 P310 L29 # 120						
200GBASE-R 1:1 SM-PMA. For the 400GBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer is a 400GBASE-R 16:2 SM-PMA or a 400GBASE-R 2:2 SM-PMA. For the 800GBASE-R Inner	Slavick, Jeff Broadcom						
FEC, the client sublayer is an 800GBASE-R 32:4 SM-PMA or an 800GBASE-R 4:4 SM-	Comment Type TR Comment Status A (buc						
PMA. For the 1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC, the client sublayer is a 1.6TBASE-R 16:8 SM-PMA or a 1.6TBASE-R 8:8 SM-PMA."	The demultiplexing function refers to "service interface below the PMA" but this is above the Inner FEC.						
Make similar changes in 184.3.	SuggestedRemedy						
[Editor's note: CC: 177, 184]	Add "with the exception that it operates on the Inner FEC service interface input lanes"						
TEOTORS DOTE: U.C. 177 (1841)	Response Response Status C						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						

C/ 177 SC 177.4.1.1

C/ 177	SC 177	.4.1.2	P 310	L 36	# 419	C/ 177	SC	177.4.1.3	P 310	L 52	# 46
Nicholl, Ga	ary		Cisco System	5		Huber, Th	omas		Nokia		
Comment 1	Туре Т		Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A		(bucket)
stream the sub	oclause sta	ered.", alth ates that "	lata hough accurate, is confusi The alignment marker loc 3 by definition does alter t	k function is pe	rformed as defined in	tolerar PCSL	nce in tl s is rem	he inner FE noved as de	t awkward - the intent is to de C than in 800GBASE-R PCS efined in 172.2.5.1, except th n Skew of 25 ns between PC	S, but the text s at the 1.6TBAS	says ". Skew between
l tihnk i	it would be	hattar to	update Figure 177-3 to sh	now the symbol	demultipley and	Suggested	Remed	dy			
alignm path, w	ent marke vith the ma	r lock fund ain data pa	ctions for 200G/400G to b ath drawn as a straight arr ata path is passthrough ar	e "off to the sic ow from top to	le" from the main data bottom of diagram	PCSL	s is ren		what 175.2.5.1 uses. Chang efined in 175.2.5.1, except th b lanes"		
Suggested	Remedy					Response			Response Status C		
Delete	the senter	nce "The o	data path is not altered" or	n line 36.				PRINCIPLE e suggeste	: d remedy with editorial licens	se.	
Update comme		BASE-R/	400GBASE-R portion of F	igure 177-3 as	described in the	C/ 177	SC	177.4.1.5	P 311	L15	# 277
Response		F	Response Status C			Ran, Adee	9		Cisco		
ACCEF	PT IN PRII	NCIPLE.				Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A		(bucket)
			ot altered", and update the suggested remedy with ed		ow a straight arrow.			nay be curic R PHYs.	ous why symbol multiplexing i	is not performe	d for 200GBASE-R and
C/ 177	SC 177	.4.1.3	P310	L 47	# 45	This is	becau	ise the data	a on each PCS lane already i	ncludes 4-way	RS-FEC interleaving
Huber, Tho	omas		Nokia					the PMA (not stated	as illustrated in Figure 176-6)). But that may	be difficult to
Comment 7	Туре Т		Comment Status A		(bucket)				explicitly.		
toleran PCSLs shall st	ice in the in s is remove upport a m	nner FEC ed as defir	wkward - the intent is to d than in 800GBASE-R PC ned in 172.2.5.1, except th Skew of 25 ns between PC	S, but the text s at the 800GBA	says ". Skew between	"NOTI output	n inforn EIn 20 of the	native note	at the end of 177.4.1.5: R and 400GBASE-R PHYs, th the PCS is already symbol r		
Suggested						Response	0	,	Response Status C		
PCSLs		ed as defir	nat 172.2.5.1 uses. Chang ned in 172.2.5.1, except th anes"			ACCE	PT IN I	PRINCIPLE e suggeste		se.	
Response		F	Response Status C								

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

C/ 177 SC 177.4.1.5

~	00 477 4 0	Dadd	140	# [140	01 477	00 477 4	•	Dodd	1.05	# 0.4
	SC 177.4.2	P311	L18	# 146	C/ 177	SC 177.4	2	P 311	L 25	# 34
He, Xiang		Huawei			Huber, The	omas		Nokia		
Comment Typ	e T	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment	Туре Т	Co	omment Status A		(bucket)
The term ' lane".	"PMA lane" is	s not accurate. Within the Inne	er FEC sublayer,	it is an "Inner FEC	delays	for each del	y line for	each rate in detail, an		at line 25 spell out the there is a more
SuggestedRer	medy				abstra	ct specificatio	n of the s	same thing.		
Change "F	PMA lane" to	"Inner FEC lane", to be consis	stent within the o	clause.	Suggested	Remedy				
Response ACCEPT.		Response Status C			"The fi (Delay	rst line (Dela Line 1) by 4	/ Line 0) 1xQ RS-	to be algorithmic rather delays the data by 4x2 FEC symbols, and the n table 177-X."	xQ RS-FEC sym	
C/ 177 S	SC 177.4.2	P 311	L 24	# 278					R, 400GBASE-R	, etc.) and a column for
Ran, Adee		Cisco				ue of Q.	ot lin E1	that starts with "The n	umber O differed	for each " and the
Comment Typ	e T	Comment Status R		(withdrawn)				formation is replaced b		or each and the
The interle	eaver can be	eled "Delay Line 2") is actually described as being composed (0 and 1) and the third does r	d of three data p			PT IN PRINC	IPLE.	sponse Status C medy with editorial lice		
SuggestedRer	medy				·					
		is subclause and change Fig leaver path n".	ure 177-4 per thi	s comment, changing	<i>Cl</i> 177 Ran, Adee	SC 177.4	2	P 311 Cisco	L 26	# 279
Implement	t any addition	nal edits required by this chan	ae with editorial	license	Comment	Type ER	С	omment Status A		(bucket)
Response			ge with cultonia		Comm	as are missi	ig in the	4 paragraphs about del	ay lines, and per	iods are inconsistent.
•		Response Status Z			Suggested	Remedy				
REJECT. This comn	ment was WI	THDRAWN by the commente	RAWN by the commenter.			In the first paragraph, add commas after "200GBASE-R" and before "and the last line". Similarly for the other 3 paragraphs.				
					Add a	period at the	end of th	e second and third par	agraphs.	
					Response ACCE	PT.	Re	sponse Status C		

C/ 177 SC 177.4.2

C/ 177 SC	177.4.2	P 311	L 42	# 115	C/ 177	SC 177.4.4	4 P 312	L 34	# 280
Slavick, Jeff		Broadcom			Ran, Adee)	Cisco		
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment	Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)
The deskewe	ed data is fe	ed into the covolutioner.					177.4.4 is "Within each RS		
SuggestedReme	dy						ast". The transmission order hift (circular shift would be th		,
		from the FEC service interfa	ce lane is fed into"		symbo			ie came regaratee	
	from deske	ewed PMA lane is fed into"			Suggested	IRemedy			
Response		Response Status C			Move	the quoted ser	ntence to 177.4.3.		
ACCEPT IN I		d remedy with editorial licens	9.		Response		Response Status C		
·		•		// [100		PT IN PRINCI			
	177.4.2.5	P311	L10	# 489	Impler	nent the sugge	ested remedy with editorial	cense.	
Opsasnick, Euge		Broadcom			C/ 177	SC 177.4.	5 P313	L 24	# 281
Comment Type		Comment Status A		(bucket)	Ran, Adee	;	Cisco		
		Is be PCSLs, not PCSLS.			Comment	Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)
SuggestedReme	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Missin	g commas			
0	SLS" to "PC	CSLs" (lowercase s).			Suggested	IRemedy			
Response		Response Status C				comma after '			
ACCEPT.							and after "m<119:0>".		
C/ 177 SC	177.4.2.5	P 311	L 50	# 490	Response		Response Status C		
Opsasnick, Euge	ene	Broadcom			ACCE	PT.			
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	C/ 177	SC 177.4.	5 P313	L 51	# 282
Incorrect cros	ss-referenc	e.			Ran, Adee)	Cisco		
SuggestedReme	dy				Comment	Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Change "Figu	ure 177-5" t	o "Figure 177-4".				0	lar, not a vector, so it should	l not be in boldface	here (it is not bold in
Response		Response Status C				nstances)			
ACCEPT.					Suggested	-	- fammat fua mai		
							e format from i.		
					Response		Response Status C		
					ACCE	PT.			

C/ 177 SC 177.4.5

C/ 177	SC 177.4.5	P 313	L 51	# 283	CI
Ran, Adee	e	Cisco			Rai
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Cor
		,i, s5,i, s6,i) is the binary vec 7) with primitive polynomial x [,]		g to the element a_i in	
per Ec	quation 177-2 the	ts are the binary representat se are actually the binary coe reates a_i. I suspect these ar	efficients in the li		Sug
Suggested	Remedy				
be exp	pressed as a linea	nce after the subsequent one ar combination), and change ne linear combination that cre	binary vector co		Res
Response		Response Status C			
	PT IN PRINCIPL				CI
Impler	nent the suggest	ed remedy with editorial licer	ise.		Duo
	SC 177.4.5	P314	L1	# 284	Duo Cor
C/ 177	SC 177.4.5			# 284	
Cl 177 Ran, Adee	SC 177.4.5	P314		# 284 (bucket)	
Cl 177 Ran, Adee Comment The se	SC 177.4.5 e Type ER econd sentence in	P 314 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> A n the first paragraph spans 5	L1	<i>(bucket)</i> es 6 commas, 3	
Cl 177 Ran, Adee Comment The se instand	SC 177.4.5 Type ER econd sentence in ces of "and", and	P314 Cisco Comment Status A n the first paragraph spans 5 2 instances of "where". It is	L1 lines and includ difficult to follow.	<i>(bucket)</i> es 6 commas, 3	
Cl 177 Ran, Adee Comment The se instand It also	SC 177.4.5 <i>Type</i> ER econd sentence in ces of "and", and includes "first", b	P 314 Cisco <i>Comment Status</i> A n the first paragraph spans 5	L1 lines and includ difficult to follow.	<i>(bucket)</i> es 6 commas, 3	Cor
Cl 177 Ran, Adee Comment The se instan- It also Suggested	SC 177.4.5 Type ER econd sentence in ces of "and", and includes "first", b IRemedy	P314 Cisco Comment Status A n the first paragraph spans 5 2 instances of "where". It is but there seems to be no furth	L1 lines and includ difficult to follow. her steps.	<i>(bucket)</i> es 6 commas, 3	Cor
Cl 177 Ran, Adee Comment The se instand It also Suggested Rewrit	SC 177.4.5 Type ER econd sentence in ces of "and", and includes "first", b dRemedy te this sentence, p	P314 Cisco Comment Status A In the first paragraph spans 5 2 instances of "where". It is but there seems to be no furth preferably breaking it into mo	L1 lines and includ difficult to follow. her steps.	<i>(bucket)</i> es 6 commas, 3	Cor Sug
Cl 177 Ran, Adee Comment The se instan- It also Suggested Rewrit Response	SC 177.4.5 Type ER econd sentence in ces of "and", and includes "first", b dRemedy te this sentence, p	P314 Cisco Comment Status A In the first paragraph spans 5 2 instances of "where". It is but there seems to be no furth preferably breaking it into mod Response Status C	L1 lines and includ difficult to follow. her steps.	<i>(bucket)</i> es 6 commas, 3	Cor Sug

C/ 177	SC 177	7.4.7	P 315	L10	# 285
Ran, Ade	e		Cisco		
Comment	Туре Т	R Cor	nment Status A		(bucket)
The e	ld be helpf	ul for the read	e input rate which hat ler to write the ratio of be placed in the "sur	of the output rate a	nd the input rate. This " in 117.1.3 as well.
Suggeste	dRemedy				
		to "the nom about the rat	inal rate". io, here and in 177.1	.3.	
Response	•	Res	oonse Status C		
	PT IN PRI		edy with editorial lice	ense.	
C/ 177	SC 177	4.7.1	P316	L 6	# 421
Dudek, M	ike		Marvell		
Comment	Туре Т	Cor	nment Status A		(bucket)
and a transr	s is shown nitted first a	with the vecto and is shown	177-4 have the MSE ors in Annex 177A. as the left most bit ir ng transmitted in the	In other clauses the diagrams. Figure	
Suggeste	dRemedy				
Clarify	/ Figure 17	7-8 to match	the text and Annex		
-		-			

Response Status C esponse

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

C/ 177 SC 177.4.7.1

C/ 177	SC 177.4.9	P317	L 4	# 286	C/ 177 SC 177.5
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Slavick, Jeff
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment Type TR
		e used to test adjacent layer		perform testing	Introductory sentenc
betwee	en an Inner FEC	and external testing equipme	ent"		SuggestedRemedy
Which	adjacent layer ir	nterfaces? and what is "testing	g between"?		Add the following to PMD service interfac
		only in the output direction, so			Response
		(which is then used with exter	rnai testing equ	ipment).	ACCEPT.
Suggested	,				
Chang "If impl		test patterns can be used to	drive the PMD	service interface for	C/ 177 SC 177.5.1
	esting purposes				Opsasnick, Eugene
Response		Response Status C			Comment Type E
	PT IN PRINCIPL	.E. ted remedy with editorial licen	160		The second and thire Also, this is the first
					SuggestedRemedy
C/ 177	SC 177.4.9	P 317	L 5	# 287	Suggest changing:
Ran, Adee		Cisco			"If ILT function is ena
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	the precoding state on is disabled by the material terms of ter
It is no lane.	t specified what	happens when more than one	e generator is e	nabled on the same	partner transmitter is
		e 120 which are referenced in			to:
MDIO	mappings, and	the case where two are enabl	led is only cove	red in 45.2.1.170.	"If inter-sublayer link (see 178B.15), preco
	hat some of the point bits per lane.	patterns in clause 120 are not	t per-lane but he	ere all patterns have	requested by the rec transmitter is control
Suggested	Remedy				Response
genera	ators on a lane a	ting that all generators are pe ffects only that lane, and that n the same lane is not specifi	the behavior w		ACCEPT IN PRINCI Implement the sugge

Response

Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

/ 177 - S	SC 177.5	P 3 1	17	L 27	# 123
lavick, Jeff		Broad	lcom		
omment Type	e TR	Comment Status	Α		(bucket)
Introducto	ry sentence	could be useful			

o 177.5 "The following processes are performed independently on each ace input lane.

Response ACCEPT.		Response Status C		
C/ 177	SC 177.5.1.1	P 317	L 43	# 491
Opsasnic	k, Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment	Type E	Comment Status A		(bucket)

ird sentences of the third paragraph of 177.5.1.1 is hard to understand. t use of "ILT" in this clause and it should be spelled out.

nabled by the management variable mr_training_enable (see 178B.15), on the link partner transmitter is requested using the ILT function. If ILT nanagement variable mr_training_enable, the precoding state on the link is set by management."

k training (ILT) is enabled by the control variable mr_training_enable coding of the received data is enabled at the link partner (transmitter) as eceiver using ILT. If ILT is disabled, then the precoding of data at the olled by a management entity."

Response Status C

CIPLE.

gested remedy with editorial license.

C/ 177 SC 177.5.1.1

Cl 177 SC 177.5.2 P318	L 4	# 501	C/ 177	SC 177.5.2	P 318	L 7	# 289
Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom			Ran, Adee		Cisco		
Comment Type ER Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment 7	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucke
Extra "to" and missing verb in second sentence of	of 177.5.2.				erleaving (each pair of bit	s corresponding to	a PAM4 symbol) is
SuggestedRemedy			perform	ned to eight Inne	er FEC flows"		
Change: "The eight codewords inserted as pad (see 177.4 and then removed before the received data is pro	,	me to the data stream		clear what "bling onal use is incor	I" refers to in this operations is the second se	n. "blind" is no defi	ned in 802.3 and its
to:			Perhap	s "initial" is mor	e adequate here.		
"The eight codewords inserted as pad (see 177.4 are then removed before the received data is pro		me the data stream and	Suggestedl	Remedy			
Response Response Status C			Change "blind"	e "blind" to "initia in this subclaus	al" in the quoted sentence e.	and the one with t	he other instance of
ACCEPT.			Response		Response Status C		
CI 177 SC 177.5.2 P318	L 7	# 290		PT IN PRINCIPL			
Ran, Adee Cisco				e the first senter	rce to: ving (each pair of bits corr	esponding to a PAI	M4 symbol) is performed
Comment Type TR Comment Status A		(bucket)			s. The initial position is n		
The initial ("blind") deinterleaving and synchroniz	ation is performed	on bit pairs, since they	C/ 177	SC 177.5.2	P318	L19	# 116
cannot rely on the FEC decoder.	of the input oumb	ala inte DANA and then	Claudale La	"	Draadaan		
	I OI THE INDUL SYND	ois into Paivi4 and then	Slavick, Je	Π	Broadcon	1	
The source of the bit pairs is likely hard decoding into bits.			,		Comment Status A	1	(bucke
			Comment 7 The sta	<i>Type</i> E atement that you			,
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perforr than bit pairs. This is currently not stated.			Comment 7 The sta Suggested	Type E atement that you Remedy	Comment Status A		
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perforr than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i	ned on the input synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 7 The sta Suggested	<i>Type</i> E atement that you	Comment Status A		,
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perforr than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft ir	ned on the input synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 7 The sta Suggestedi Combir Response	<i>Type</i> E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C		<i>(bucke</i>) I be one paragraph
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 7 The sta Suggested Combir Response ACCEF	Type E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPI	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C	now its done should	,
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the in hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 7 The sta Suggested Combir Response ACCEF	Type E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPI	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C .E.	now its done should	,
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 1 The sta Suggested Combir Response ACCEF Implem	Type E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPL nent the suggest SC 177.5.4	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C .E. led remedy with editorial 1	now its done should icense. L10	l be one paragraph
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment T The sta Suggested Combin Response ACCEF Implem Cl 177	Type E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPL nent the suggess SC 177.5.4 , Eugene	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C .E. ted remedy with editorial 1 P319	now its done should icense. L10	l be one paragraph
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 7 The sta Suggested Combin Response ACCEF Implem CI 177 Opsasnick, Comment 7	Type E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPL nent the suggess SC 177.5.4 , Eugene	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C .E. ted remedy with editorial 1 P319 Broadcon Comment Status A	now its done should icense. L10	l be one paragraph # 488
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the i hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 7 The sta Suggested Combin Response ACCEF Implem CI 177 Opsasnick, Comment 7	Fype E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPL nent the sugges SC 177.5.4 Eugene Fype E netense of "PAM"	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C .E. ted remedy with editorial 1 P319 Broadcon Comment Status A	now its done should icense. L10	l be one paragraph # 488
into bits. However, the same deinterleaving is later perform than bit pairs. This is currently not stated. SuggestedRemedy Add text stating that the alignment found by the in hard decoding is used for deinterleaving of soft in Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ned on the input synchronizati nitial synchronizati	ymbols, which are more on based on the PAM4	Comment 1 The sta Suggested Combin Response ACCEF Implem Cl 177 Opsasnick, Comment 1 Typo in Suggested Change	Type E atement that you Remedy ne paragraph 4 PT IN PRINCIPL nent the suggess SC 177.5.4 Eugene Type E n tense of "PAM Remedy e: ". for each red	Comment Status A u can identify flow 0 and 1 & 5 in 177.5.2. Response Status C .E. ted remedy with editorial 1 P319 Broadcon Comment Status A	now its done should icense. L10	l be one paragraph # 488

C/ 177	SC 177.5.4	P 319	L10	# 291	C/ 177	SC 177.5.4	P319	L11	# 293
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Ran, Ade	e	Cisco		
Comment Ty	vpe E	Comment Status A		(bud	cket) Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)
		r is a soft-decision decoder ed PAM4 symbols"	that requires a hi	gher resolution than	"The value	lecoder evalua	tes the incoming codeword	and determines the	e most likely codeword
0	g can be improve	ed.			Then vecto	nput to the dec s). The input is	coder is not a codeword (a a vector of "soft" samples	codeword is a mem that corresponds to	ber of a set of 128-bit a transmitted codeword.
SuggestedR	•				Suggeste	/ IRemedv			
	ner FEC decodir	ng assumes soft-decision op ach received symbol".	eration that requ	res a resolution of	Chan	e to "The deco	oder evaluates the incoming likely codeword value".	g block of 64 rx_syn	nbol inputs and
Response		Response Status C			Response		Response Status C		
	T IN PRINCIPLE ent the suggeste	ed remedy with editorial licer	ise.			PT IN PRINCI	PLE. sted remedy with editorial	license.	
C/ 177	SC 177.5.4	P 319	L11	# 292	C/ 177	SC 177.5.4	1.5 P319	L 52	# 118
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Slavick, J	eff	Broadcor	n	
Comment Ty	vpe TR	Comment Status A		(buc	cket) Comment	Tvpe T	Comment Status A		(bucket)
stated. T Compare	The error patter	the data as error in any way ns that appear in this case a C decoder specification in 91 tion capability and uncorrec	are not described	ere are normative	Chan	ge the last sent ted in an Inner	ence to read "Error bin 3 in FEC codeword." Response Status C	crments when three	e or more bits are
	mportant inform	ation for testing, monitoring			ما سمير ا	PT IN PRINCI ment the sugge	PLE. sted remedy with editorial	license.	
		is based on slide 9 of /3/df/public/22_05/22_0517	/bliss_3df_01a_2	20517.pdf.					
SuggestedR	Remedy								
"The dec to one bi decoded	it error and mos d correctly will co	ed to correct all codewords in it codewords with up to three ontain at least four bit errors above if necessary.	e bit errors. Code		up				
		for additional text (either the tributions in this area.	e one above or c	therwise), add an					
Response		Response Status C							
	T IN PRINCIPLE								

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 177 SC 177.5.4..1.5 Page 35 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

Ran, Adee <i>Comment Type</i> ER (L 21	# 294	C/ 177	SC 177.5.4.1	.5	P 319	L 48	# 13
Commont Turno ED	Cisco			Brown, Matt			Alphawave Se	emi	
Comment Type ER 0	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment T	/pe T	Comment S	tatus A		(bucket)
"The output of the Inner FE corrected codewords." The output is not a separat the type of codeword it can	e entity, it is a block of 12	20 bits that has n	o information about	lane, thi register used for	s index "i" will definitions. Fo this purpose.	cause some am	biguity in the r	management va	eed to be defined per riables and MDIO 76.7.4.1 the index "k" is
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedR					
Change to "The Inner FEC decoder w	ill treat any miscorrected	l codeword as a c	corrected codeword "			n Clause 45 app		ne index "i" to "k	K". Also update Table
				Response		Response St	tatus C		
•	esponse Status C			ACCEP	Т.				
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Change to:				C/ 177	SC 177.5.4.1	.5	P319	L 49	# 395
"The Inner FEC decoder in	•	dewords as corre	cted codewords."	Shrikhande,	-	-	Marvell		
Implement with editorial lice	ense.			Comment T	•	Comment S			(bucket)
C/ 177 SC 177.5.4.1.1	P319	L 24	# 117	•				unters in 177.5.4	4.1.5 could be edited to
Slavick, Jeff	Broadcom			better al	ign to the FEC	codeword error	bin counter in	n 175.2.5.3.	
Comment Type T	Comment Status A		(bucket)	SuggestedR	emedy				
There is a reference to clau	ise 45 here. I think we w	ant that all to he i	n tha tables	Alian bir	a countar dafin	ition format in 1 ⁻	77 5 4 4 5 to th	a hin aquatar ir	
				Alight bil	i counter denn	illon ionnal in T	11.5.4.1.5 10 11	he bin counter ir	1175.2.5.3.
			In the tables	Response		Response St		ne din counter ir	1175.2.5.3.
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o			Response ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPI	Response St	tatus C	ie din counter ir	1 1/5.2.5.3.
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping (7.10"			Response ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPI	Response St .E.	tatus C	L15	# 122
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response R	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o			Response ACCEP Resolve	T IN PRINCIPI using the resp SC 177.5.7	Response St E. ponse to comme	tatus C ent #11.		
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o 7.10" esponse Status C	of the counters to		Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177	T IN PRINCIPI using the resp SC 177.5.7	Response St E. ponse to comme	tatus C ent #11. P 320 Broadcom		
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response R ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o 7.10" esponse Status C	of the counters to		Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta	T IN PRINCIPI using the resp SC 177.5.7 /pe TR estoring to the ite it's the origr	Response St E. bonse to comme Comment S data stream to it	tatus C ent #11. P 320 Broadcom itatus A ts original orde	L 15 er, but it could ha	# 122
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response R ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested r	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o 7.10" <i>esponse Status</i> C emedy with editorial licer <i>P</i> 319	of the counters to nse.	management # 108	Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta local on	T IN PRINCIPL using the resp SC 177.5.7 ype TR estoring to the the it's the origr e.	Response St E. bonse to comme Comment S data stream to it	tatus C ent #11. P 320 Broadcom itatus A ts original orde	L 15 er, but it could ha	# 122 (bucket) ave errors in the so we
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested r CI 177 SC 177.5.4.1.4 Mi, Guangcan Comment Type ER	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping 6 7.10" esponse Status C emedy with editorial licer P319 Huawei Tech Comment Status A	of the counters to nse. <i>L</i> 45 nologies Co., Ltd	management # 108 (bucket)	Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta local on SuggestedR	T IN PRINCIPL using the resp SC 177.5.7 ype TR estoring to the the it's the origr e. Bernedy	Response St LE. bonse to comme Comment S data stream to it hial data from the	tatus C ent #11. P320 Broadcom <i>itatus</i> A ts original orde e SM-PMA and	L15 er, but it could ha d that'd be the fa	# 122 (bucket) ave errors in the so we ar end SM-PMA not the
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested r C/ 177 SC 177.5.4.1.4 Mi, Guangcan	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping 6 7.10" esponse Status C emedy with editorial licer P319 Huawei Tech Comment Status A	of the counters to nse. <i>L</i> 45 nologies Co., Ltd	management # 108 (bucket)	Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta local on SuggestedR Change	T IN PRINCIPL using the resp SC 177.5.7 ype TR estoring to the the it's the origr e. eemedy "to restore the	Response St LE. bonse to comme Comment S data stream to it hial data from the	tatus C ent #11. P320 Broadcom tatus A ts original orde e SM-PMA and ceived from th	L15 er, but it could ha d that'd be the fa he BASE-R SM-I	# 122 (bucket) ave errors in the so we ar end SM-PMA not the PMA." to be "to restore
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested r C/ 177 SC 177.5.4.1.4 Mi, Guangcan Comment Type ER (inner FEC bin counters car	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping 6 7.10" esponse Status C emedy with editorial licer P319 Huawei Tech Comment Status A	of the counters to nse. <i>L</i> 45 nologies Co., Ltd	management # 108 (bucket)	Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta local on SuggestedR Change	T IN PRINCIPL using the resp SC 177.5.7 ype TR estoring to the the it's the origr e. eemedy "to restore the	Response St LE. bonse to comme Comment S data stream to it hial data from the original data re	tatus C ent #11. P320 Broadcom tatus A ts original orde e SM-PMA and ceived from th mpatible with t	L15 er, but it could ha d that'd be the fa he BASE-R SM-I	# 122 (bucket) ave errors in the so we ar end SM-PMA not the PMA." to be "to restore
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response R ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested r Cl 177 SC 177.5.4.1.4 Mi, Guangcan Comment Type ER (inner FEC bin counters car BER is implicit.	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o 7.10" esponse Status C emedy with editorial licer P319 Huawei Tech Comment Status A b be used to roughly mea	of the counters to nse. <i>L</i> 45 nologies Co., Ltd	management # 108 (bucket)	Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta local on SuggestedR Change the orde Response ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPI using the resp SC 177.5.7 ype TR estoring to the the it's the origr e. termedy "to restore the r of the data response of the data response T IN PRINCIPI	Response St LE. ponse to comme Comment S data stream to it nial data from the original data re- ceived to be co Response St LE.	tatus C ent #11. P320 Broadcom tatus A ts original orde e SM-PMA and ceived from th mpatible with tatus C	L15 er, but it could ha d that'd be the fa he BASE-R SM-I the BASE-R SM	# 122 (bucket) ave errors in the so we ar end SM-PMA not the PMA." to be "to restore
SuggestedRemedy Delete the "(see 45.2.1.213 In 177.5.4.1 add the followi variables is specified in 177 Response R ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested r Cl 177 SC 177.5.4.1.4 Mi, Guangcan Comment Type ER (inner FEC bin counters car BER is implicit. SuggestedRemedy change to "pre-Inner-FEC F	sh)" ng senetence "Mapping o 7.10" esponse Status C emedy with editorial licer P319 Huawei Tech Comment Status A b be used to roughly mea	of the counters to nse. <i>L</i> 45 nologies Co., Ltd	management # 108 (bucket)	Response ACCEP Resolve Cl 177 Slavick, Jeff Comment Ty We're re can't sta local on SuggestedR Change the orde Response ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPI using the resp SC 177.5.7 ype TR estoring to the the it's the origr e. termedy "to restore the r of the data response of the data response T IN PRINCIPI	Response St LE. ponse to comme Comment S data stream to it nial data from the original data re- eceived to be co Response St	tatus C ent #11. P320 Broadcom tatus A ts original orde e SM-PMA and ceived from th mpatible with tatus C	L15 er, but it could ha d that'd be the fa he BASE-R SM-I the BASE-R SM	# 122 (bucket) ave errors in the so we ar end SM-PMA not the PMA." to be "to restore

COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

CI	177
SC	177.5.7

Page 36 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

CI 177 SC 177.6.2.1	P 320	L 33	# 493	C/ 177 SC 17	7.6.2.1	P 320	L 53	# 88
Opsasnick, Eugene	Broadcom			Opsasnick, Eugene		Broadcom		
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment Type	r Comr	ment Status A		reset variable
The word AND should	be lowercase.					definition of the "rese		
SuggestedRemedy						reference to 45.2.1.1 used for the cross re		
to: ". for all eight flows	flows AND the Inner FEC ." and the Inner FEC ."			SuggestedRemedy	()	+ "/ 45 0 4 4 4)" 4	ing any the staffic it:	
Response	Response Status C			Remove the cro	ss-reference tex	(t (see 45.2.1.1.1) t	rom the definition	on of reset in 177.6.2.1.
ACCEPT.						t" to the list of variab gement entity and is		as: "Boolean variable ".
CI 177 SC 177.6.2.1	P 320	L 34	# 296					
Ran, Adee	Cisco					ntrol variables table (nd 45.2.1.1 and the N		subclause 177.10 with
Comment Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Response		onse Status C	VIDIO register s	
	nced does not (strictly) cover t		sync_flow <x> is true</x>	ACCEPT IN PR	•			
	he Inner FEC flow 0 is not iden			AGOEI I MUTI				
Also, and here has h	o special meaning and should	not be capitalize	ea.	Editorial alistan	the tentio "Deces	en en stade la la alli tra de la Kall		والملاب بالمحاد بالمتعاد والمحاد والمحاد
				Editorial slides	vith topic Reset	t variables" in the foll	lowing contribut	ion was reviewed by the
SuggestedRemedy				CRG:			-	·
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w	hen sync_flow <x> is false for a</x>	any x" to "set to		CRG:		blic/25_01/brown_3d	-	ion was reviewed by the f
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and	".	any x" to "set to		CRG: https://www.iee Implement the p	802.org/3/dj/pul	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0	f 3a_2501, except that in
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response		any x" to "set to		CRG: https://www.iee Implement the p Annex 178B alig	802.org/3/dj/pul	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0	f
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and	".	any x" to "set to		CRG: https://www.iee Implement the p	802.org/3/dj/pul	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0	f 3a_2501, except that in
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT.	". Response Status C	any x" to "set to 		CRG: https://www.iee Implement the p Annex 178B alig	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change n with the reset	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0	f 3a_2501, except that in
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. C/ 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene	". Response Status C		false otherwise".	CRG: https://www.ieee Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change n with the reset	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0	f 3a_2501, except that in
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. CI 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER	". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A		false otherwise".	CRG: https://www.ieee Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change n with the reset editorial license.	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene	". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A		false otherwise". # 492	CRG: https://www.ieed Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar P 321	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # 498
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER The word boolean sho	". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A		false otherwise". # 492	CRG: https://www.ieee Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather <i>L</i> 2	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # 498
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER The word boolean sho SuggestedRemedy Replace "boolean" with	". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A	L 43	false otherwise". # 492 (bucket)	CRG: https://www.ieee Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1 T Comr the variable res	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather <i>L</i> 2	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # 498 (bucket
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER The word boolean sho SuggestedRemedy Replace "boolean" with fas_valid	I". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A uld be capitalized. n "Boolean" in the definition of	L 43	false otherwise". # 492 (bucket)	CRG: https://www.ieee Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type The definition o	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1 T Comr the variable res	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather <i>L</i> 2	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # 498 (bucket
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER The word boolean sho SuggestedRemedy Replace "boolean" with fas_valid Inner_FEC_sync_statu slip_done	I". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A uld be capitalized. n "Boolean" in the definition of	L 43	false otherwise". # 492 (bucket)	CRG: https://www.ieed Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type The definition o now be set by th SuggestedRemedy	e802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1 T <i>Comr</i> the variable res to separate proc	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather <i>L</i> 2 states it is set l	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # <u>498</u> <i>(bucket</i> by a process, but it can
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER The word boolean sho SuggestedRemedy Replace "boolean" with fas_valid Inner_FEC_sync_statu slip_done test_cw test_fas	I". Response Status C I P320 Broadcom Comment Status A uld be capitalized. n "Boolean" in the definition of us	L 43	false otherwise". # 492 (bucket)	CRG: https://www.ieee Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type The definition o now be set by th SuggestedRemedy Replace: "A Boo	802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1 T Comr the variable res to separate proc plean variable that in variable that is	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather <i>L</i> 2 states it is set l	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # <u>498</u> <i>(bucket</i> by a process, but it can
SuggestedRemedy Change "set to false w Change "AND" to "and Response ACCEPT. Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type ER The word boolean sho SuggestedRemedy Replace "boolean" with fas_valid Inner_FEC_sync_statu slip_done test_cw	I". Response Status C P320 Broadcom Comment Status A uld be capitalized. n "Boolean" in the definition of	L 43	false otherwise". # 492 (bucket)	CRG: https://www.ieed Implement the p Annex 178B alig slide 17. Implement with Cl 177 SC 17 Opsasnick, Eugene Comment Type The definition o now be set by th SuggestedRemedy Replace: "A Boo with: "A Boolean	8802.org/3/dj/pul roposed change in with the reset editorial license. 7.6.2.1 T <i>Comr</i> the variable res vo separate proc plean variable that is on process ."	blic/25_01/brown_3d es in slides 10 to 18 i s defined for PMA ar	lj_03a_2501.pd in brown_3dj_0 nd PMD, rather <i>L</i> 2 states it is set l	f 3a_2501, except that in than as proposed on # <u>498</u> <i>(bucket</i> by a process, but it can ization process ."

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 177 SC 177.6.2.1

bosasnick, Eugene Broadcom bomment Type TR Comment Status A (bucker The definition of sync_flow <x> should be made more clear. What does it mean to be "in a flow of Inner FEC"? Also, a range of values should be given as "A to B" instead of "A:B". broadcome argestedRemedy Suggest changing the definition of sync_flow<x> from: "A Boolean variable that is set to true when the receiver has found the correct boundary of</x></x>	Opsasnick, Eugene <i>Comment Type</i> T Co The function CAL_SYNDROM functions and from the state of missing), should be defined to			(bucketp)
The definition of sync_flow <x> should be made more clear. What does it mean to be "in a flow of Inner FEC"? Also, a range of values should be given as "A to B" instead of "A:B". <i>iggestedRemedy</i> Suggest changing the definition of sync_flow<x> from:</x></x>	The function CAL_SYNDROM functions and from the state of	ME is not necessary and		(bucketn)
flow of Inner FEC"? Also, a range of values should be given as "A to B" instead of "A:B". ggestedRemedy Suggest changing the definition of sync_flow <x> from:</x>	functions and from the state of			(Duckelp)
Suggest changing the definition of sync_flow <x> from:</x>	missing), should be defined i		. The variable "va	
	SuggestedRemedy		necessary.	
	Remove CAL SYNDROME f	rom the list of functions	Remove CAL S	
codewords in a flow of Inner FEC, where $x = 0.7$ "	figure 177-10 in states CW_C		_	
to: "A Boolean variable that is set to true after the inner FEC codeword boundary is found for an inner FEC flow, where x=0 to 7 and represents an inner FEC flow ID before identifing	Also remove references to C/ counters in 177.6.2.3		nition of bad_cw_	cnt and valid_cw_cnt
the actual inner FEC flow numbering."	Change the definition of bad_ "Counts the number of invalio		pased on the outr	put of
esponse Response Status C	CAL_SYNDROME function.			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.	zero."			
	to: Counts the number of invalid	d inner FEC codewords re	eceived within a	period of 150
177 SC 177.6.2.1 P321 L22 # 495	codewords."			
osasnick, Eugene Broadcom	Change the definition of valid	ow opt from:		
mment Type TR Comment Status A (bucket)	"Counts the number of valid I		used on the outpu	ut of
The varaible "valid_cw" is used in the state diagram in Figure 177-10 and should be added to the list of variable definitions.	CAL_SYNDROME function. A to:	A codeword is considered	d valid when its s	syndrome is zero."
ggestedRemedy	"Counts the number of valid i	nner FEC codewords wit	thin a period of 50	0 codewords."
Add definition of "valid_cw" to list of variable definitions in 177.6.2.1 in alphabetical order.	Response Res	sponse Status C		
Currented definition (to make CAL, CV/NDDOME function checkets);	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.			
Suggested definition (to make CAL_SYNDROME function obsolete): "A boolean variable that is set to true when the calculated syndrome of the Inner FEC codeword beign tested is zero and is set to false otherwise."	Implement the suggested ren Modify the suggested remedy			valid cw cnt to use
esponse Response Status C	the state of the valid_cw varia			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Change the definition of herd	our opt from		
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.	Change the definition of bad_ "Counts the number of invalio		pased on the outr	put of
	CAL_SYNDROME function. / zero."			•
	to:		a a a la carl contra la forma a	nariad of 150
	"Counts the number of invalio codewords. An invalid inner F			
	Change the definition of valid "Counts the number of valid I	nner FEC codewords bas		
	CAL_SYNDROME function. / to: "Counts the number of valid i			,
				o ooucivorus. A valiu
PE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editoria DMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open DRT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line	5	C/ 177 SC 177.		Page 38 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:

		ed when valid_cw is tr	ue.		C/ 177 SC *
C/ 177 SC	177.6.2.3	P 321	L 45	# 502	Opsasnick, Euger
Opsasnick, Euge	ne	Broadcom			Comment Type
Comment Type	TR Cor	nment Status A		(bucke	et) Should add a
		ounts the interval of In			SuggestedRemed
		nterval value? How ma	ny codewords?		Change:
SuggestedReme		tate the number of co	loweds that noo	d to be counted or else	"Pad detection
		ubclause with this info			to:
Response	Resj	oonse Status C			"An inner FEC shall be imple
ACCEPT IN	-				Response
Add a cross-	reference to the s	subclause, and implem	ent this change	with editorial license.	– ACCEPT.
Cl 177 SC	177.6.3	P 321	L 53	# 499	
Opsasnick, Euge	ene	Broadcom			C/ 177 SC
Comment Type	TR Cor	nment Status A		(bucke	<i>t)</i> Opsasnick, Euger
Should add a	a statement that th	he 8 self-sync process		pendantly of each othe	r Comment Type
Should add a and spell out	a statement that the the word synchro			pendantly of each othe	r Comment Type In figure 176-
Should add a and spell out required on e	a statement that the word synchro cach input lane.	he 8 self-sync process		pendantly of each othe	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemed
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemee	a statement that the word synchro cach input lane.	he 8 self-sync process		pendantly of each othe	́ о (т
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff	a statement that the the word synchro each input lane. <i>dy</i> EC sublayer shall	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s	state that 8 suc	pendantly of each othe	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemed Replace "+res
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff	a statement that the the word synchro each input lane. <i>dy</i> EC sublayer shall	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also	state that 8 suc	pendantly of each othe h processes are	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemed Replace "+res
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to:	a statement that the the word synchro each input lane. <i>dy</i> EC sublayer shall the boundaries o	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s of the Inner FEC codew	state that 8 suc sync processes /ords."	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177	 Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemed Replace "+res And make the Response ACCEPT.
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedReme Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff	a statement that the the word synchro each input lane. <i>dy</i> EC sublayer shall the boundaries o EC sublayer shall	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s f the Inner FEC codew implement eight self-s	state that 8 suc sync processes vords."	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in	7- Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemed Replace "+res And make the Response ACCEPT.
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemed Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff Figure 177-10 operates inde	a statement that the the word synchro- each input lane. <i>dy</i> EC sublayer shall the boundaries o EC sublayer shall 0 for each input la	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s of the Inner FEC codew	state that 8 suc sync processes yords." synchronization ction. Each sync	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in chronization process	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemen Replace "+res 7- And make the Response ACCEPT. CI 177 SC
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff Figure 177-10	a statement that the the word synchro- each input lane. <i>dy</i> EC sublayer shall the boundaries o EC sublayer shall 0 for each input la	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s f the Inner FEC codew implement eight self-s ane in the receive direct	state that 8 suc sync processes yords." synchronization ction. Each sync	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in chronization process	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemed Replace "+res 7- And make the Response ACCEPT. C/ 177 SC Opsasnick, Eugel
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff Figure 177-10 operates inde codewords." Response	a statement that the the word synchro- sach input lane. dy EC sublayer shall the boundaries of EC sublayer shall 0 for each input la ependantly on an <i>Resp</i>	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s f the Inner FEC codew implement eight self-s ane in the receive direct	state that 8 suc sync processes yords." synchronization ction. Each sync	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in chronization process	 Comment Type In figure 176 SuggestedRemed Replace "+res And make the Response ACCEPT. CI 177 SC Opsasnick, Euger Comment Type
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff Figure 177-11 operates inde codewords." Response ACCEPT IN	a statement that the the word synchro- sach input lane. dy EC sublayer shall the boundaries o EC sublayer shall 0 for each input la ependantly on an <i>Resp</i> PRINCIPLE.	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s of the Inner FEC codew implement eight self-s ane in the receive direct Inner FEC flow to ider poonse Status C	state that 8 suc sync processes vords." synchronization ction. Each sync tify the bounda	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in chronization process	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemea Replace "+res And make the Response ACCEPT. C/ 177 SC Opsasnick, Euger Comment Type In figure 176-
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff Figure 177-11 operates inde codewords." Response ACCEPT IN	a statement that the the word synchro- sach input lane. dy EC sublayer shall the boundaries o EC sublayer shall 0 for each input la ependantly on an <i>Resp</i> PRINCIPLE.	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s of the Inner FEC codew implement eight self-s ane in the receive direc Inner FEC flow to ider	state that 8 suc sync processes vords." synchronization ction. Each sync tify the bounda	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in chronization process	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemen Replace "+res And make the Response ACCEPT. CI 177 SC Opsasnick, Euger Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemen
Should add a and spell out required on e SuggestedRemen Change: "The Inner Ff 10 to identify to: "The Inner Ff Figure 177-11 operates inde codewords." Response ACCEPT IN	a statement that the the word synchro- sach input lane. dy EC sublayer shall the boundaries o EC sublayer shall 0 for each input la ependantly on an <i>Resp</i> PRINCIPLE.	he 8 self-sync process onization. Should also implement eight self-s of the Inner FEC codew implement eight self-s ane in the receive direct Inner FEC flow to ider poonse Status C	state that 8 suc sync processes vords." synchronization ction. Each sync tify the bounda	pendantly of each othe h processes are as shown in Figure 177 processes as shown in chronization process	r Comment Type In figure 176- SuggestedRemea Replace "+res And make the Response ACCEPT. C/ 177 SC Opsasnick, Euger Comment Type In figure 176-

C/ 177	SC 177.6.3	P 321	L 54	# 500
	k, Eugene	Broadcom	-••	
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Shoul	d add a statemen	t that a PAD detection proce	ss is required for	each input lane.
Suggested	dRemedy			
Chang "Dod	,	follows the process shows it	- Figure 177 10	1

on process follows the process shown in Figure 177-10.

C Pad detection process as illustrated in the state diagram in Figure 177-10 emented for each input lane in the receive direction."

Response ACCE		Response Status C		
C/ 177	SC 177.6.3	P 322	L 4	# 507
Opsasnic	k, Eugene	Broadcom		
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status A		(bucket)

-10, a space is needed between the logical-OR (+) operator and variable name.

dy

estart_inner_fec_sync" with "+ restart_inner_fec_sync".

e same change in Figure 177-11 on page 323, line 4.

Response ACCEF	PT.		Response Status C		
C/ 177	SC 1	77.6.3	P 322	L10	# 504
Opsasnick,	Eugene	e	Broadcom		
Comment 7	Гуре	TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)
In figure	e 176-10	0, the co	ndition to transition out of stte	INNER_FEC_	SYNC_INIT is incorrect.
Suggestedl	Remedy	,			
Change	e the co	ndition fr	om:"all_synced" to "UCT"		

Response Status C

CI 177 SC 177.6.3

C/ 177 SC 177.6.3	P322	L12	# 505	C/ 177	SC 177.6.3	P323	L9	# 509
Opsasnick, Eugene	Broadcom			Opsasnick		Broadcom	-	
Comment Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment		Comment Status A		(bucket)
	CHECK_3 state, the extra s should be removed.	pace between v	()	In figu	51	is an incomplete change	o FAS_LOCK_INIT	()
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remedy			
Replace "cw_cnt ++" wa	_				S_LOCK_INIT sta ock <= false"	ate, add:		
replace "bad_cw_cnt +-				Response		Response Status C		
Response	Response Status C			ACCE	PT.			
ACCEPT.				C/ 177	SC 177.6.3	P 323	L13	# 510
C/ 177 SC 177.6.3	P 322	L 21	# 506	Opsasnick		Broadcom	-	
Opsasnick, Eugene	Broadcom			Comment		Comment Status A		(bucket)
Comment Type E In figure 176-10, the ne	Comment Status A w state UNSYNC could use a	a better name.	(bucket)	In figu	re 177-11, in BA	D_FAS state, the extra sp should be removed.	ace between variat	()
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remedy			
	IC" to be "RESTART_SYNC"			Repla	ce "bad_fas_cnt	++" with "bad_fas_cnt++"		
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			Response ACCE		Response Status C		
CI 177 SC 177.6.3	P 322	L 22	# 119	C/ 177	SC 177.8	P324	L17	# 27
Slavick, Jeff	Broadcom			Brown, Ma	att	Alphawav	e Semi	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		Skew
any sync_flow is false a process to set it to true.	om INNER_FEC_SYNC can'n and in that state we set it false			define derive	d in 116, 169, ar d from these. No	ot defined for the PMAs. I ad 174 and thus the numb te however, that the comb re any skew allocation.	ers. The PMA skew	constraints may be
SuggestedRemedy		et all the state of the second	to the state of the state	Suggested	lRemedv			
	one_synced" A Boolean va or all eight flows and is set to				t a contribution v	vith proposals.		
any x.	. .		_	Response		Response Status C		
In Fig. 177-10 replace t to be UCT	he all_sync criteria from INN	ER_FEC_SYNC	_INIT to GET_BLOCK	ACCE	PT IN PRINCIPI			
	ne restart_inner_fec_sync crit	eria for entering	FAS_LOCK_INIT with		- '			
Response	Response Status C							
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL Resolve using the resp	E.							
COMMENT STATUS: D/dis	d ER/editorial required GR/g patched A/accepted R/reject				d Z/withdrawn		177 177.8	Page 40 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:2

SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

28 PM

Cl 177	SC 177.10	P 325	L 9	# 147	C/ 177	SC	177.10.	P 325	L 9	# 298
He, Xiang		Huawei			Ran, Adee			Cisco		
Comment Typ	pe T	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment T	уре	TR	Comment Status A		(bucke
	C enable lan red in the nex	e x" variables are not defined t draft.	or backed by a	ny proposal, and should				ontrol variables for per-lane ir ables are not defined.	nner FEC enabl	e. As stated in the
SuggestedRe Remove i		EC enable lane 0" through "Ir	nner FEC enable	alane 7" in Table 177-6.			disabling een discus	the FEC and the behaviors c sed.	of the encoder a	nd decoder in this state
	IN PRINCIP	Response Status C LE. ponse to comment #1.			enable	and si	ignal detec	way to power down the FEC t functions can be used. How a standard.		
C/ 177	SC 177.10	P 325	L 29	# 1	Suggested	Remed	dy			
Marris, Arthu		Cadence Des	sign Systems				nner FEC e ause 45.	enable" control variables in ta	able 177-6 and t	he corresponding MDIO
Comment Typ		Comment Status A		(bucket)	Response			Response Status C		
Change ti SuggestedRe		control variables to a single "re	eset" variablef				PRINCIPLI	E. onse to comment #1.		
		e "Inner FEC enable lane 0" to rence be to 177.6.2.1 (where			C/ 177		177.10.	P 325	L 39	# 299
Delete rov	ws for "Inner	FEC enable lane 1" to "Inner			Ran, Adee			Cisco		
		elow Table 177-6 ete rows "Inner FEC enable lar	ne 1" to "Inner F	EC enable lane 7" and	Comment 7	ype	TR	Comment Status A		(bucke
in the row	v for "1.2400. 320 line 53 fo	0" change "enable" to "reset" or the reset variable change th			177.4.1	.2. It i		ne "pmal_locked_demux" is r n 176.4.4.2.1. iable.	not mentioned in	the referenced
Response		Response Status C			Suggestedl	Remed	dy			
	IN PRINCIP nt the sugges		ise.		has sep	arate		-reference to clause 176, or iables for this function (only		
C/ 177	SC 177.10	P 326	L 9	# 17	Response		Ũ	Response Status C		
Brown, Matt		Alphawave Se	emi			י אי	PRINCIPLI	•		
Comment Typ In Table 1		Comment Status A able bits are never defined in t	his clause nor a	<i>(bucket)</i> re they necessary.	Change	the c	ross refere	ence to clause 176, and impl	ement with edit	orial license.
SuggestedRe	emedv			-						
00		ts from Table 177-6 and delet	e the editor's no	te below.						
Response		Response Status C								
ACCEPT	IN PRINCIP									

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 177 SC 177.10. Page 41 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

C/ 177	SC 177	.10 .	F	^{>} 325	L 40	# 300	C/ 177	SC	177.10.	P 328	L 48	# 301
Ran, Adee			Cis	co			Ran, Adee			Cisco		
omment T	уре т	R	Comment Statu	us A		management variables	Comment 7	Гуре	TR	Comment Status A		(bucket
through	17) but th	e variab	s defined here a e definition in 17 hich is not define	7.6.2.1 inc		ne (lane 0 ced" which is the AND of	The "al subclar		ariables li	sted in Table 177-7 do not	appear in the var	able reference
uggestedF Change		nina to k	e a single bit.				Also, fo bit per		n ability it i	s sufficient to have one bit	for the whole inne	er FEC sublayer (not a
U	, the map	ping to t	U U				Suggested	Remea	ły			
Response ACCEP	T IN PRI	NCIPLE	Response Statu	is C						ability bits in the correspo rather than per-lane.	nding subclauses.	
The bit	allocation	is corre	ct, but the status	s variable c	olumn descrir	otion should be updated	Response			Response Status C		
			ed_demux varial				ACCE	PT IN F	PRINCIPL	E.		
global.	all variab			sary, to clar	ify if they are	per lane, per-flow, or	PRBS1 120.5.1 same v Changy PRBS3 120.5.1 same v Make s Square mappir	3Q_ge 11.2.1. variable e PRB 31Q_ge 11.2.2. variable similar e_wave ng table	en_ability f Fill the Cl e named ir S31Q_ger en_ability f Fill the Cl e named ir changes t g_gen_abil	n_ability<0:7> to a single b to PRBS13Q_gen_Tx_abil ause 45 references in tabl n table 120-4. n_ability<0:7> to a single b to PRBS31Q_gen_Tx_abil ause 45 references in tabl n table 120-4. to the variables SSPRQ_g ity<0:7> with appropriate r	ity to match the va e 177-7 with the s it enable, and cha ity to match the va e 177-7 with the s en_ability<0:7> ar	ariable name in ame references for the nge the name from ariable name in ame references for the d
							C/ 178	SC	178.7.1	P 338	L 42	# 28
							Brown, Ma	tt		Alphawave	Semi	
							Comment 7	Гуре	т	Comment Status A		(bucke
							The sk	ew nur	nbers fron	n previous generations she	ould be fine.	
							Suggested Delete		<i>ly</i> itor's note			
							Response			Response Status C		

C/ 178 SC 178.7.1

C/ 178	SC 178.7.2	P 339	L12	# 29	C/ 178	SC 17	8.9.3.3.	P 347	L 34	# 426
Brown, Matt	t	Alphawave Se	mi		Dudek, Mił	ke		Marvell		
Comment Ty	ype T	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		Tx FFE presets
Skew co	onstraints for 1.	6TBASE-R based on 800GBA	SE-R should b	e fine.				in the interference tolerand		
SuggestedR Delete th	Remedy he editor's note				compli	ant trans		ut it is possible that the allo overload the Rx making it i col.		
Response		Response Status C			Suggested	Remedy				
ACCEPT	т.							of C(0) in the OUT-OF_SYN		
C/ 178	SC 178.8.1	P339	L39	# 256				ment on Chip to Module) or at states "The reciver shall		
	30 1/0.0.1			# 250				3 when the test transmitter		
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatu	m/Marvell	40.0 "				e limitation on the output ar		est transmitter is
Comment Ty		Comment Status R	ting TDO to TD	AC Coupling		ed. Mał	ke similar	changes in Clause 179 and	d Annex 176C	
		g may also be on chip and sta		o would not allow that	Response			Response Status C		
SuggestedR							INCIPLE			
	e to the figure t entation may be	hat AC coupling shown betwee on chip.	en TP3 and TP	5 but actual				3/dj/public/25_01/ran_3dj_0	01_2501.pdf .	
Response		Response Status C						isted under "Option 2" in sli		lj_01_2501, with
REJECT							f the differ editorial I	rent "initialize" setting for K	R and for C2C.	
		coupling is addressed in 178. can be additional requirement			Implen		euitonari	icense.		
	f the standard.			that are beyond the	[Editor	's note: C	C 179, 1	76C]		
		would make operation without		oupling a requirement	C/ 178	SC 17	8.9.3.3.2	P346	L 25	# 557
from all o	devices, which	is a new idea that has not dis	cussed.		Heck, How			TE Connectiv		
C/ 178	SC 178.8.9	P 340	L 34	# 137	Comment		т	Comment Status A	ity i	ITT No
Slavick, Jeff	f	Broadcom						TT noise calibration. This is	s inconsistent w	F
Comment Ty	ype TR	Comment Status A		ILT				standards.		
steady s	state measurem	nent is also needed by ILT			Suggested	Remedy				
SuggestedR	Remedy							58, consistent with the value	ue in 179.9.4.5.	1. A presentation is
Add "Th	e steady state	voltage specifiction needed in	178B.11.4 is s	pecified in 178.9.2.4" to	planne	d to supp	oort the su	uggested remedy.		
the subc	clause.				Response			Response Status C		
Response		Response Status C			ACCE	PT IN PR				
	T IN PRINCIPL using the resp	E. onse to comment #138.			The CF	RG reviev	wed https:	//www.ieee802.org/3/dj/puł	olic/25_01/dude	k_3dj_01_2501.pdf .
								IDR calculation in interferen		est for CR, KR, C2C,
					and C2	2M , to th	e values o	on slide 6 of dudek_3dj_01	_2501.	

Implement with editorial license.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	C/ 178	Page 43 of 87
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn	SC 178.9.3.3.2	1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line		

178 SC 178.9.3.3.3 P347 L14 # 447 dek, Mike Marvell Marvell nment Type T Comment Status A ITT Test Method Scrambled idle cannot be used with the test method defined in 174A.6.1 ITT Test Method ITT Test Method gestedRemedy Change to "method defined in 174A.6.1 or a74A7.1. Make the same change to C2C on page 709 line 21 Itt Test Method	CI 178 SC 178.14.4.5 P 361 L 29 # 257 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status A AC Co Location of AC coupling may also be on chip and stating TP0 to TP5 would not allow the
nment Type T Comment Status A ITT Test Method Scrambled idle cannot be used with the test method defined in 174A.6.1 IgestedRemedy Change to "method defined in 174A.6.1 or a74A7.1. Make the same change to C2C on	Comment Type TR Comment Status A AC Co Location of AC coupling may also be on chip and stating TP0 to TP5 would not allow the Comment Status A AC Co
Scrambled idle cannot be used with the test method defined in 174A.6.1 gestedRemedy Change to "method defined in 174A.6.1 or a74A7.1. Make the same change to C2C on	Location of AC coupling may also be on chip and stating TP0 to TP5 would not allow th
gestedRemedy Change to "method defined in 174A.6.1 or a74A7.1. Make the same change to C2C on	
Change to "method defined in 174A.6.1 or a74A7.1. Make the same change to C2C on	
	SuggestedRemedy
page 709 line 21	change TP0 to TP5 to TP0d to TP5d
	Response Response Status C
ponse Response Status C	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement the suggested remedy except for "174A.7.1." instead of "a74A7.1", with editorial	Resolve using the response to comment #255.
license.	CI 178A SC 178A P757 L26 # 360
[Editor's note: CC 176C]	Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada
178 SC 178.10.1 P350 L38 # 558	Comment Type T Comment Status R Quantization
ck, Howard TE Connectivity	Add quantization noise.
nment Type E Comment Status A (bucket)	SuggestedRemedy
The value for COM single-ended receiver termination resistance is highlighted in orange. This value is consistent with those in 179 and 176C.	Add a new sub-section "178A.1.7.6 Quantization Noise". Please refer to slides 2-4 of th supporting document for the proposed sub-section content and text.
igestedRemedy	Response Response Status Z
Remove the orange highlighting.	REJECT.
ACCEPT.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
	C/ 178A SC 178A.1.7 P754 L32 # <u>364</u>
178 SC 178.10.6 P354 L52 # 255	Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada
asi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell	Comment Type T Comment Status R Quantization
nment Type TR Comment Status A AC Coupling	Following first comment, "sampler" should be replaced with "quantizer".
Location of AC coupling may also be on chip and stating TP0 to TP5 would not allow that	SuggestedRemedy
igestedRemedy	Change "sampler" to "quantizer".
change TP0 to TP5 to TP0d to TP5d	Response Response Status Z
sponse Response Status C	REJECT.
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter
Implement with editorial license.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

C/ 178A SC 178A.1.7

C/ 178A SC 178A.1.7	P 754	L 50	# 361	C/ 178A	SC 178A.1.7	P 755	L19	# 363
Shakiba, Hossein	Huawei Techn	ologies Canada	à	Shakiba, Hos	sein	Huawei Techn	ologies Canada	
Comment Type T	Comment Status R		Quantization noise	Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Status R		Quantization noise
Following first comment, the sampler.	Figure 178A-7 should show	addition of the	quantization noise after	Following SuggestedRe		t, Equation (178A-14) should	include quantiza	tion noise PSD.
SuggestedRemedy				00		PSD to the equation and its d	occription to the	descriptions Places
	the figure. Please refer to	slide 5 of the su	pporting document for			pporting document for the pro-		
the proposed change.				Response		Response Status Z		
Response	Response Status Z			REJECT				
REJECT.				This com	ment was WIT	HDRAWN by the commenter		
This comment was WITH	IDRAWN by the commenter	r.		C/ 178A	SC 178A.1.8.	1 P757	L18	# 367
C/ 178A SC 178A.1.7	P 755	L 2	# 362	Shakiba, Hos			ologies Canada	# 507
Shakiba, Hossein	Huawei Techn	ologies Canada	à	Comment Ty		Comment Status R	ologies Callada	Quantization nois
Comment Type T	Comment Status R		Quantization noise			t, quantization noise should b	a added before a	
Following first comment,	Table 178A-9 should includ	e quantization i	noise parameters.			ard filter in Figure 178A-9.		
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRe	emedy			
Add two quantization noi supporting document for	se parameters to the table. I the proposed change.	Please refer to	slide 6 of the		ntization noise osed change.	to the figure. Please refer to s	lide 8 of the sup	porting document for
Response	Response Status Z			Response		Response Status Z		
REJECT.				REJECT				
This comment was WITH	IDRAWN by the commenter	r.		This com	ment was WIT	HDRAWN by the commenter		
C/ 178A SC 178A.1.7	P 755	L15	# 365	C/ 178A	SC 178A.1.8.	1 P 757	L 43	# 366
Shakiba, Hossein	Huawei Techn	ologies Canada	à	Shakiba, Hos	sein	Huawei Techn	ologies Canada	
Comment Type T	Comment Status R		Quantization noise	Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Status R		Quantization noise
Following first comment,	"sampler" should be replace	ed with "quantiz	er".	Following	first comment	t, "sampler" should be replace	ed with "quantize	er".
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRe	emedy			
Change "sampler" to "qu	antizer".			Change "	sampler" to "q	uantizer".		
	Response Status Z			Response		Response Status Z		
Response	· · / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Response REJECT.				REJECT				

C/ 178A SC 178A.1.8.1

C/ 178A SC 178A.1.8.1 P758 L33 # 53	34 C/ 178A SC 178A.1.10.2 P761 L51 # 369
Dawe, Piers Nvidia	Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada
Comment Type E Comment Status A	(bucket) Comment Type T Comment Status R Quantization n
If Nb is the number of feedback taps, Nf is the number of feedforward taps. Obv Although OIF use it for something else. 10GBASE-LRM uses EqNf and EqNb. has:	802.3ck the probability density function of the quantization noise and its addition to the probability distribution function of the noise and interference.
DFE maximum span including floating taps N_f (but it doesn't have receiver FFE the contradiction doesn't apply) and Number of DFE floating tap banks N_bg.	Add the suggested text in slides 10-11 of the supporting document before the last senter
SuggestedRemedy	of the paragraph.
Change Number of (FFE) taps per floating tap group, from Nf to N_fg	Response Response Status Z REJECT.
Response Response Status C	
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
For consistency with the notation used in Annex 93A, change "Number of floatin groups" from N_{g} to N_{w} and change "Number of taps per floating tap group	p ["] from C/ 178A SC 178A.1.11 P 762 L 39 # <u>370</u>
N_{f} to N_{wf}. The change from "b" to "w" in the subscripts indicates that this fl	
structure is in the feed-forward filter defined in Annex 178A, whose tap coefficier denoted as w(i), and not in the feedback filter as defined in Annex 93A.	Comment Type T Comment Status R Quantization n
Implement with editorial license. [Editor's note: CC: 178, 179, 176C, 176D.]	Following first comment, quantization noise should be added before sampler output is applied to the feed-forward filter in Figure 178A-10.
C/ 178A SC 178A 1.9 P761 / 10 # 36	68 SuggestedRemedy
C/ 178ASC 178A.1.9P761L10# 36Shakiba, HosseinHuawei Technologies Canada	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change.
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. <i>tization noise Response Response Status Z</i>
 Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F 	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. tization noise Response Response Status Z PSD. REJECT.
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. <i>Response Response Status</i> Z REJECT. This commont was WITHDRAWN by the commontor
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support document for the proposed change.	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. <i>Response Response Status</i> Z REJECT. This commont was WITHDRAWN by the commontor
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support document for the proposed change. Response Response Status Z	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. <i>Response Response Response Status Z</i> REJECT. This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support document for the proposed change.	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. tization noise PSD. REJECT. This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter. C/ 178B SC 178B P765 L19 # 542
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the suppord document for the proposed change. Response Response Status Z	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. tization noise PSD. REJECT. This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter. Cl 178B SC 178B PSD. Dawe, Piers Nvidia
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support document for the proposed change. Response Response Status Z REJECT. T Response Response	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. PSD. Response Response Status Z PSD. This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter. C/ 178B SC 178B P765 L19 # 542 Dawe, Piers Nvidia Introduced
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support document for the proposed change. Response Response Status Z REJECT. T Response Response	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. <i>tization noise</i> PSD. PSD. Date <i>REJECT</i> . This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter. <i>CI</i> 178B <i>SC</i> 178B <i>PT65 L</i> 19 Dawe, Piers Nvidia <i>Comment Type</i> TR Comment Type TR This annex needs an introductory diagram, and the terminology needs cleaning up
Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada Comment Type T Comment Status R Quant Following first comment, Equation (178A-34) should include quantization noise F SuggestedRemedy Add quantization noise PSD to the equation. Please refer to slide 9 of the support document for the proposed change. Response Response Status Z REJECT. T Response Response	Add quantization noise to the figure. Please refer to slide 12 of the supporting document the proposed change. tization noise Response Response Status Z PSD. REJECT. This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter. Orting C/ 178B SC 178B P765 L19 # 542 Dawe, Piers Nvidia Comment Type TR Comment Status R Introduce This annex needs an introductory diagram, and the terminology needs cleaning up SuggestedRemedy

Cl	178B
SC	178B

C/ 178B	SC 178B.5	P 766	L 33	# 355	C/ 178B SC 178B.11.2 P779 L38 # 125	
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Slavick, Jeff Broadcom	
Comment Typ	e E	Comment Status A		(bu	et) Comment Type TR Comment Status A	Presets
The first to and PMDs		s of 178B.5 are not about the	protocol, but a	bout AUI componer	Pseudo code should have check for unsupported requests.	
They seen	n to belong to	178B.4, based on its title.			SuggestedRemedy	
SuggestedRei	medy				change the else to be "else if CHECK_REQ(ic_req)"	
Move thes	se paragraphs	to 178B.4.			add "else ic_sts = updated coeff_sts = not supported" before the end if	
Response	IN PRINCIPLI	Response Status C			add the following after the end if	
The first p Move the	aragraph of 1	78B.5 is related to the sectior raph of 178B.5 to the beginin		tay in 178B.5.	CHECK_REQ(ic_req) Compares the ic_req against the list of specified presets for the AUI component or PN Returns true if the requested preset is specified and false otherwise.	/ID.
•			1.4	# 224	Implement with editorial license	
	SC 178B.5	P 767	L1	# 381	Response Response Status C	
lealey, Adam	n	Broadcom Inc.			ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	
Comment Typ	e T	Comment Status A		(bi	et)	
The "conti not point t	inue training" to the definitio	bit is in the control field. Also n of the "Continue training" bi	the cross-referent.	ence to 178B.8.8 do	https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ran_3dj_01_2501.pdf, and	
SuggestedRei	medy				https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/simms_3dj_01a_2501.pdf.	
	o "The continu if training is e	e training bit in the control fie nabled."	ld of the trainin	g frames (see	Implement the proposal on slides 17-20 of ran_3dj_01_2501. Add preset 6 with values as in slide 8 of simms_3dj_01a_2501 for all PMDs and AUIs	
Response		Response Status C				
ACCEPT.		, -			Use preset 1 values for initialize for the PMDs. Use preset 6 values for initialize for the AUIs.	
	SC 178B.7	P 774	L11	# 515	Implement with editorial license.	
Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		_	C/ 178B SC 178B.11.4 P781 L37 # 136	T
Comment Typ		Comment Status A		Pr	ets Slavick, Jeff Broadcom	
		eset 1, the loudest, is used for While it makes sense to mea			Comment Type TR Comment Status A	ILT
		um crosstalk, which exceeds			The steady state measurement technique differs from 136 for 179.	
		nay be connected.				
SuggestedRei	medy				SuggestedRemedy Remove the "(see `136.9.3.1.2)"	
Change 1	0 1 from Res	erved to Preset 6;			_ ```	
	1.2, add lines				Response Response Status C	
	4.3.1, ic_sel, a	add preset 6. r associated changes.			ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	
	comments to	6			Resolve using the response to comment #138.	
Response		Response Status C				
	IN PRINCIPLI	 comment #125. 				

C/ 178B	SC 178B.14.2.1	P 783	L13	# 124	C/ 178B	SC 17	8B.14.3.5	P 790	L 20	# 142
Slavick, Jef	f	Broadcom			Slavick, Je	ff		Broadcom		
Comment T	ype TR Comme	ent Status A		Interfaces	Comment 7	Гуре E	Com	ment Status A		(bucket
does no	interface is a bit ambigous ot cover all use cases. As ing modes.				Suggested	Remedy	ext box overlap			
SuggestedF	Remedy				tf_offse	et in GET_	_NEW_MARKE	R is covering up lies	5	
Rename "Boolea	e client_is_pcs to be "uses in variable that indicates if e this will be true for the fir	the PMA will neve	r swap to a forwa			PT IN PRI GET_NE	NCIPLE.	onse Status C ox and text to avoid	overlap.	
Replace	e both uses of client_is_pc	s with uses_local_	clock_only in Fig	178B-7	C/ 178B	SC 17	8B.14.3.5	P 790	L 20	# 143
Response	Respons	se Status C			Slavick, Je	ff		Broadcom		
ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPLE.				Comment 7 Fig 178		Com Com	<i>ment Status</i> A		(bucket
	I slides in the following cor www.ieee802.org/3/dj/publi			3:	Suggested	Remedy		kiting POLARIY_INV	EDT	
Implem	ent the changes provided	on slide 26 of brow	/n_3dj_03b_250 ⁻	I with editorial license.		l to tri rigi		o –		
C/ 178B	SC 178B.14.2.1	P 783	L 31	# 382	Response	PT IN PRI	,	onse Status C		
Healey, Ada		Broadcom Inc					ous line from F	igure 178B-9.		
Comment T		ent Status A	-	(bucket)	C/ 178B	SC 17	8B.14.3.5	P 790	L 27	# 144
The "Co	ontinue training" bit is in the	e control field.			Slavick, Je		55.14.5.5	Broadcom	-21	# 144
SuggestedF	Remedy				Comment 7		R Com	ment Status A		State diagran
Change	e the last sentence of the d d as the "continue training				Fig 178B-9 needs to clarify the transitions out of TEST_MARKER.					
Response	-	se Status C		a training names.	Suggestedl	Remedy				
ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPLE. ent suggested remedy with	_						T_MARKER to INV/ ity_correction * inver		o be "(!valid_marker *)"
Also in	the definition of remote_rts	s change: "of the s			Change "!polari	e the tran ty_correc	sition from TES tion * inverse_r	T_MARKER to POL	ARITY_INVERT	to be
C/ 178B	SC 178B.14.3.5	P789	L 41	# 141	Response		Respo	onse Status C		
Slavick, Jef		Broadcom		(buol1)	ACCEF	PT IN PRI	, NCIPLE.			
Comment T	ype TR Comme ous transition if timer_done	ent Status A and tf_lock both o	ccur simultaneo	(bucket)	Relater	t slidae in	the following o	ontribution were revi	iewed hy the CP(<u>.</u>
U	_			2017				blic/25_01/brown_30		۵.
SuggestedF Add "!re	remeay ecovery_timer_done *" to t	the transition back		I	Implom	ont the a	handas an cith	er slide 30 or slide 3	2 at the aditor's a	discretion of
Response	-	se Status C		-			2501 with edited			มองเฮแบก, บ
ACCEP	,	se sidius U			_					
				T/technical E/editorial G/				C/ 17	78B 78B 14 3 5	Page 48 of 87

COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

olarity_correction * inverse_valid_marker)"	
TEST_MARKER to POLARITY_INVERT to be e_marker_valid"	
esponse Status C	
ng contribution were reviewed by the CRG: j/public/25_01/brown_3dj_03b_2501.pdf	
either slide 30 or slide 32, at the editor's discret editorial license.	ion, of
C/ 178B	Page 48 of 87

SC 178B.14.3.5

(bucket)

(bucket)

1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

C/ 178B	SC 178B.15	P 792	L 6	# 7	C/ 1	7 9 So	C 179.9.4.1	.1 P376	L 2	# 513	
Marris, Arth	nur	Cadence Desi	gn Systems		Daw	e, Piers		Nvidia			
Comment T	<i>уре</i> т	Comment Status A		(buci	ket) Com	ment Type	TR	Comment Status A		Tx FFE presets	
MDIO r	egister bit refere	nces need to be added to Tal	bles 178B-6 an	id 178B-7				reset 1, the loudest, is used for			
Suggested	Remedy							 While it makes sense to me num crosstalk, which exceeds 			
Conside	er a proposal on	how to do this during the Jan	uary 2025 802	.3dj task force meeting	g ·	00G/lane /	AUIs which	may be connected to a 200G			
Response		Response Status C			i	ligned for	convenienc	е.			
ACCEF	T IN PRINCIPL	E.			00	lestedRem					
Resolve	e using the repso	onse to comment #170						association between 1 and del 0. Preset 1 becomes 0 0 0 0.		is to preset 6, defined in	
C/ 179	SC 179.8.9	P 372	L 43	# 138		In 179.9.4.1.2, 179.9.5.3.3, 179.9.5.3.5 and 176D.7.12.4, change 1 to 6.					
Slavick, Jef	f	Broadcom					and 176D.7	7.12.2, but in 176D.7.11, "pres	set 1" (the defau	ult startup) remains	
Comment T	ype TR	Comment Status A			IIT	orrect.		Doononoo Statua			
steady	state measurem	ent is also needed by ILT						Response Status C			
Suggested	Remedy						-	onse to comment #125.			
	ne steady state v ubclause.	voltage specifiction needed in	178B.11.4 is s	pecified in 179.9.4.1.2	<u>C/ 1</u>	7 9 SC	C 179.9.4.1	.3 P377	L19	# 516	
Response		Response Status C			Daw	e, Piers		Nvidia			
ACCEF	T IN PRINCIPL	E.			Com	ment Type	т	Comment Status A		Tx FFE presets	
[Editor's	s note: changed	line from 34 to 43.]						76D-8 say that for OUT_OF_S			
The CR	G reviewed slide	es 7-11 in			1	o preset 1.	This seem	state diagram, shows that in t is inconsistent.	ne OUT_OF_S	TNC state, IC_req is set	
https://v	www.ieee802.org	g/3/dj/public/25_01/ran_3dj_0	1_2501.pdf .			' estedRem					
Implem	ent the proposal	on slide 11 of ran_3dj_01_2	501. but add "a	nd coefficient ranges			•	the table easier to understand	by deleting the	e first column and the	
(see 17		"equalization capability".	,uu u					the text just above the table.			
					Res	onse		Response Status C			

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #125.

C/ 179 SC 179.9.4.1.3

C/ 179	SC 179.9.4.1.	3 P377	L19	# 514	C/ 179	SC	179.9.4.5	P378	L 50	# 304
Dawe, Piers	5	Nvidia			Ran, Adee	•		Cisco		
Comment Ty	ype TR	Comment Status A		Tx FFE presets	Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A		dSNDR (bucketp
and the to start a 100G/lai	default startup. a lane at maximi	eset 1, the loudest, is used While it makes sense to m um crosstalk, which exceed nay be connected to a 2000	easure a large si s the 900 mV lim	gnal, it is bad practice hit for 50G/lane and	illustra Compa	tion. are to th		ation of dSNDR may be sor alculation of dR_peak and d		
SuggestedR					Suggested	,	0			
toleranc	es.	C and preset 1 from 0 0 0 1 values 0 0 0 1 0, without tole			"meas	ured SI	NDR".	similar to Figure 163A-1 bu	ut with "referenc	e SNDR" and
to 6, twi	ce, and delete "a	and OUT_OF_SYNC". Sim	ilarly in 176D.7.6	б.	Response			Response Status C		
Response		Response Status C			ACCE	PT.				
	T IN PRINCIPLE using the respo	Inse to comment #125.			C/ 179	SC	179.9.4.5.3	P380	L 6	# 538
C/ 179	SC 179.9.4.1.	3 P377	L 20	# 457	Dawe, Pie	rs		Nvidia		
Simms, Will	liam	NVIDIA			Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status R		Reference SNDI
Comment Ty		Comment Status A		Tx FFE presets	This c	omplica	ted recipe	for Reference SNDR is far t	too arcane.	
Table 17 where C	79-8 - Coefficien	t initial conditions contains to 0.5. Preset3 uses C(0)		, tween preset 1 and 2	Suggested Provid concer	e the ta	•	rence SNDR values for the	host loss categ	ories and presets
SuggestedR	Remedy				Response			Response Status C		
Add or r	eplace a preset	with C(0)set to 0.75 and all	other taps set to	0 0 (+/-0.025)	REJE	CT.				
Response		Response Status C						culation method is provided ovided by the user of the p		e part of the
	T IN PRINCIPLE using the respo	nse to comment #125.			The m	ethod is	s used by c	lause 178 (KR) and annex he reference SNDR is impl	176C (C2C), wh	

specified test fixture, so the reference SNDR is implementation-dependent. For clause 179 (CR) and annex 176D (C2M), there are specifications for the mated test fixtures (Annex 179B) that could potentially be used to calculate reference values, which may indeed be useful for readers. However, this would require a detailed proposal. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement.

C/ 179 SC 179.9.4.5.3 Page 50 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

C/ 179	SC 179.9	.5	P 384	L10	# 307	C/ 179	SC 17	79.9.5.3	P385	L15	# 386
Ran, Adee	e	С	isco			Noujeim, L	eesa		Google		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Sta	atus A		Amplitude tolerance	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		ITOL
The applitude tolerance definition in 179.9.5.2 is now stated in terms of steady-state voltage (v_f) rather than peak-to-peak. Therefore, the value 1 Volt is inadequate. SuggestedRemedy Change the parameter name from "Amplitude tolerance" to "Amplitude tolerance (v_f at TP2)". Change the value from 1 to 0.5. Delete footnote a. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.					were b this pro- the cou- host re insuffic depen- Suggested Increa	ased on esentation nector a ceiver co cient to a dent atte <i>Remedy</i> se test cl	https://ww n has an allocationo onnector; ppropriate nuator" va hannel ins	est channel insertion loss fo ww.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/2 error: the "MCB IL = 3.5 dB of 2.45dB. The current 3.5d the test channel insertion lo ely stress the receiver under alues would be too small. sertion losses in Table 179- h+/-0.5dB to (37,32,27)+/-0.5d	24_11/ran_3dj_(" should be 5.9 dB results in a c osses in Table 1 r test. The resu 11 Test Case 2	03_2411.pdf. Slide 4 of 5dB so that it includes double-counting of the 179-11 are thus liting "frequency	
The re (subje	Retain the parameter name. The referenced 179.9.5.2 is suggested to be defined as v_f at the test transmitter's output (subject of comment #352). In the "Amplitude tolerance" row of Table 179-10, change the value from 1 to 0.5. Modify footnote a to state that the required value is defined as v_f at the test transmitter's output. Implement with editorial license.				Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The host channel loss of 13.95 dB on slide 3 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_03_2411.pdf includes the host						
output					connector (as shown on Figure 179A-2). Therefore, the MCB that replaces the host channel should also include the connector. The MCB loss budget is equal to the mated test fixture minus the HCB; per Figure 179A-1 this is 9.75-3.8 = 5.95 dB, or an additional 2.45 dB. Applying this correction results in the values in the suggested remedy.					CB; per Figure 179A-1,	
						Impler	nent the	suggeste	d remedy with editorial licen	ISE.	

C/ 179 SC 179.9.5.3

C/ 179	SC 179.9.5.3	P385	5 L 3 1	# :	308
Ran, Adee		Cisco			
Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Status	λ		ITOL

The editor's note says "The internal loss of the test pattern generator may need to be addressed".

The pattern generator in this case is expected to be an instrument-grade equipment (unlike the corresponding KR test, there is no provision for just "a compliant transmitter). The "internal loss" is not externally observable and is possibly compensated for by internal equalization as part of the instrument's calibration.

Deviation from the reference transmitter model is addressed by using the measured T r in item b of 179.9.5.3.3. instead of the reference T r (which models the transition time of the signal into the device model). This may be emphasized by separating the transition measurement into a different list item (similar to items c and d that address measurements of other parameters).

SuggestedRemedy

Separate the measurement of the transition time in item b of 179.9.5.3.3 from the calculation of the channel S-parameters (which uses the measurement result). Reorder the list with editorial license. Delete the editor's note.

т

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT.

Comment Type

C/ 179	SC 179.11	P 390	L 33	# 309
Ran, Adee		Cisco		

Ran, Adee

Nomenclature (bucketp)

The term "cable assembly class" has been used as a placeholder for several drafts. No comments have been received to use another term.

Comment Status A

Response Status C

It is suggested to formally adopt this term.

SuggestedRemedy

Unify the document by changing any other term referring to the cable assembly class with editorial license.

Delete the editor's note.

Response

ACCEPT.

C/ 179	SC 179.11	P 390	L 48	# 258
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatum	/Marvell	
о <i>і</i> т				

Comment Type TR Comment Status R AC coupling

We have increased the low frequency cust off but kept the capacitor value the same, 100 nF has cut off of 33 kHz!

SuggestedRemedy

If we go with 33 nF the cutoff is 96 kHz for 50 Ohms and 104 kHz for 46.5 Ohms, I suggest we go with min of 33 nF otherwise the next value is 36 nF (less common) followed by more common 47 nF.

Response Response Status C

REJECT.

The AC coupling specification is for a maximum cutoff frequency. It is permitted to go below 100 kHz. Using 100 nF capacitors with 46.5 Ohm impedance would result in 34 kHz, which is ok. Using 33 nF, as in the suggested remedy, would also be ok.

The recommendation for capacitors is made in order "to limit the inrush current", and it essentially creates a minimum cutoff frequency. It has not been claimed or demonstrated that reducing inrush current compared to previous generation is required; hosts likely need to be backward compatible anyway. Adopting the suggested remedy would unnecessarily limit implementation options.

The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

-										
C/ 179	SC 179.11	P 391	L 5	# 310	C/ 179	SC ·	179.14	P 400	L10	# 90
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Opsasnick,	, Euger	ne	Broadcom		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		CA reach	Comment 7	Гуре	TR	Comment Status A		reset variable
first ro	w, but does not	ssembly characteristics sumr state the expected reach of e						riable PMD_reset has a varia that subclause does not defin		
inform	ation for the rea	der.			Suggestedl	Remed	y			
		D clauses include this inform icated length, although it is no		is a NOTE in 179.11	variable "PMD r	e simila reset fu	ar to 180.5 nction" ar	ause to CL 179 (perhaps 179 5.6, 181.5.6, 182.5.6, 183.5.6 nd subclause text:	, and 185.5.6 ar	nd 187.5.6 with title
		t D1.2 suggested modifying t			"If the v	variable	e PMD_re	set is asserted, the PMD sha	ll be reset as de	efined in 45.2.1.1.1.".
incorre		port for the idea, but the read	ch values in the	suggested remedy were	And ch Clause		ne cross-r	eference in Table 179-20 fror	m 178B.14.2.1 t	o this new subclause in
Based CA-A: CA-B:	0.5 m	ssion, the expected reach pe	r cable assembly	r class is:	A simila same te			ould also be added as 178.8.1	0 titled "PMD re	eset function" withthe
CA-C:	-				Response			Response Status C		
CA-D:					ACCEF	PT IN P	RINCIPL	E.		
Suggested	-				Decel		the reas	anaa ta aammaat #00		
		s shown on slide 37 of rg/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_	01a 2411 pdf w	ith the exception that	Resolut	e using	l ine respi	onse to comment #88.		
		ected Reach" row are as liste			C/ 179A	SC '	179A.5	P 799	L16	# 458
			. Table 470 40		Kocsis, Sa	m		Amphenol		
		0.11 to a NOTE (informative) or's note in 179.11.	In Table 179-13.		Comment 7	Гуре	т	Comment Status R		(withdrawn)
Response		Response Status C			ILddCA	A,min is	greater t	han ILddCH,min		
•	PT IN PRINCIPI				Suggestedl	Remed	'y			
Implen	nent the sugges	ted remedy with editorial licent ice with the style guide.	nse. Make the te	xt informative and	Add an not pos		's note to	provide context and explain t	hat testing the I	LddCH,min condition is
C/ 179	SC 179.12	P 399	L 21	# 315	Response			Response Status Z		
		Cisco			REJEC	CT.				
Ran Adee		01500			This co		twae W/IT	HDRAWN by the commente	r	
		Comment Status A		(huckot)						
Comment The Pl	Type ER	Comment Status A n 179.8 and 179.9. 179.14 c	ontains manage	<i>(bucket)</i> ment variable mapping	1110 00	mmen				
Comment The Pl and is	<i>Type</i> ER MD is specified i irrelevant here.		ontains manage	()		ommenn				
Comment The Pl and is Suggested	<i>Type</i> ER MD is specified i irrelevant here. <i>Remedy</i>		ontains manage	()		mmen				
and is Suggested	<i>Type</i> ER MD is specified i irrelevant here. <i>Remedy</i>	n 179.8 and 179.9. 179.14 c	ontains manage	()		mmen				

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 179A SC 179A.5

	P801	L 47	# 532	C/ 179B SC '	179B.(new)	P 811	L 54	# 455
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Sekel, Steve		Wilder Techn	ologies	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment Type	т	Comment Status R		(withdrawn)
17.5						2.5 ohm differential, with t ended). This introduces a		
SuggestedRemedy				which does no	ot exist in ap	plication environment. La	b measurements	s suggest the location
17.75, twice						ontinunity will change som t fixtures should be specif		
Response	Response Status C			179B.4		i lixiules should be specif	ieu in a new suc	-clause in section
ACCEPT IN PRINCIP	PLE. es a typo in a label in Figure 1	794-2 Replace 1	17 5 with 17 75 and	SuggestedRemed	y			
Implement formating			17.5 with 17.75 and			with proposed location of		
C/ 179A SC 179A.5	P802	L12	# 560			s will be presented in con	tribuion during 8	302.3 interim meeting
Heck, Howard	TE Connectiv	vity		Response REJECT.	1	Response Status Z		
Comment Type T	Comment Status A	-	(bucket)	RESECT.				
	calculation in Figure 179A-3 c			This comment	t was WITHI	DRAWN by the commente	er.	
that 13 dB @ 53.125	GHz = (16+4.45+4.45)-(2*9.75			C/ 179B SC '	179B.2.1	Deep	L39	// 450
	75) The O OF dD is taken from	Table 1704 2 /	Vinimum incertion less	UN INB 30	1798.2.1	P803	L 39	# 453
	75). The 8.25 dB is taken from 25 GHz)	n Table 179A-3 (I	Minimum insertion loss	Sekel, Steve	1798.2.1			# 453
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1		n Table 179A-3 (I	Minimum insertion loss	Sekel, Steve		Wilder Techn Comment Status R		
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I			Sekel, Steve	т	Wilder Techn		
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75)			Sekel, Steve Comment Type	T as TBD	Wilder Techn		
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE.			Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed	T as TBD y ies and equa	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi	ologies	(withdrawn
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C			Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Inter	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi	ologies	(withdrawn,
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE.			Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Inter	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting.	ologies	(withdrawn,
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF Implement as propos Cl 179A SC 179A.5	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE. ed in suggested remedy.	Min (TP0d-TP5d)) = 13 dB @ 53.125	Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar Response REJECT.	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Intel	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting.	ologies	(withdrawn
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF Implement as propos C/ 179A SC 179A.5 Dawe, Piers	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE. ed in suggested remedy. <i>P</i> 802 Nvidia <i>Comment Status</i> A	Min (TP0d-TP5d)) = 13 dB @ 53.125	Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar Response REJECT.	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Intel	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting. Response Status Z	ologies	(withdrawn
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF Implement as propos C/ 179A SC 179A.5 Dawe, Piers Comment Type TR 13 dB = (16+4.45+	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE. ed in suggested remedy. <i>P</i> 802 Nvidia <i>Comment Status</i> A	Min (TP0d-TP5d)) = 13 dB @ 53.125 # <u>531</u>	Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar Response REJECT.	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Intel	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting. Response Status Z	ologies	(withdrawn
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9.) budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25) Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF Implement as propos CI 179A SC 179A.5 Dawe, Piers Comment Type TR	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE. ed in suggested remedy. <i>P</i> 802 Nvidia <i>Comment Status</i> A 4.45)-(2*9.75)	Min (TP0d-TP5d)) = 13 dB @ 53.125 # <u>531</u>	Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar Response REJECT.	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Intel	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting. Response Status Z	ologies	(withdrawn
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9.) budget values at 53.1 $SuggestedRemedy$ Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25) $Response$ ACCEPT IN PRINCIF Implement as propos $CI 179A SC 179A.5$ Dawe, Piers $Comment Type TR$ 13 dB = (16+4.45+) $SuggestedRemedy$	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE. ed in suggested remedy. <i>P</i> 802 Nvidia <i>Comment Status</i> A 4.45)-(2*9.75)	Min (TP0d-TP5d)) = 13 dB @ 53.125 # <u>531</u>	Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar Response REJECT.	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Intel	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting. Response Status Z	ologies	(withdrawn
(16+8.25+8.25)=(2*9. budget values at 53.1 SuggestedRemedy Change the equation GHz = (16+8.25+8.25 Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF Implement as propos Cl 179A SC 179A.5 Dawe, Piers Comment Type TR 13 dB = (16+4.45+ SuggestedRemedy 13 dB = (16+8.25+ Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIF	25 GHz) in Figure 179A-3 to "Channel I i)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C PLE. ed in suggested remedy. P802 Nvidia <i>Comment Status</i> A 4.45)-(2*9.75) 8.25)-(2*9.75) <i>Response Status</i> C	Min (TP0d-TP5d)) = 13 dB @ 53.125 # <u>531</u>	Sekel, Steve Comment Type ILdd is listed SuggestedRemed Proposed valu during Januar Response REJECT.	T as TBD y ies and equa y 802.3 Intel	Wilder Techn Comment Status R ations will be presented wi im meeting. Response Status Z	ologies	(withdrawr

C/ 179B SC 179B.2.1

CI 179B SC 179B.2.1 P803 L39 # 357	C/ 179B SC 179B.3.1 P804 L44 # 358
Ran, Adee Cisco	Ran, Adee Cisco
Comment Type TR Comment Status A MTF IL	Comment Type TR Comment Status A MTF I
The reference insertion loss for TP2/TP3 test fixture (HCB) is TBD.	The reference insertion loss for the Cable assembly test fixture (MCB) is TBD.
Assuming that the contributed S-parameters in sekel_3dj_02_2407 represent the reference, Equation 179B-1 should be a polynomial in sqrt(f) fitted to the HCB insertion loss. Figure 179B-1 should be generated accordingly.	Assuming that the contributed S-parameters in sekel_3dj_02_2407 represent the reference, Equation 179B-2 should be a polynomial in sqrt(f) fitted to the MCB insertion loss.
Alternatively, the content of 179B.2.1 (TP2 or TP3 test fixture insertion loss) can be replaced by the IL budget at 53.125 GHz.	Alternatively, the content of 179B.3.1 (cable assembly test fixture insertion loss) can be replaced by the IL budget at 53.125 GHz.
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
A contribution with further details is planned.	A contribution with further details is planned.
Response Response Status C	Response Response Status C
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ran_3dj_04_2501.pdf .	The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ran_3dj_04_2501.pdf .
Replace equation 179B-1 with the equation shown on slide 4 of ran_3dj_04_2501. Generate Figure 179B-1 accordingly.	Replace equation 179B-2 with the equation shown on slide 5 of ran_3dj_04_2501, but scale the coefficients as required to obtain 5.95 dB at 53.125 GHz (per slide 6). Generate Figure 179B-1 accordingly.
Implement with editorial license. Cl 179B SC 179B.2.1 P804 L1 # 379 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei Comment Type ER Comment Status A MTF IL There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue?	Change the text in 179B.3.1 from "The cable assembly test fixture PCB and test point insertion loss values determined using Equation (179B-2) shall be used" to "The insertion loss of the cable assembly test fixture PCB, testpoint, connector, and any associated vias, determined using Equation (179B-2), shall be used".
SuggestedRemedy	Implement with editorial license.
Add figure to 179B-1 Response Response Status C	C/ 179B SC 179B.3.1 P804 L44 # 211
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi
Resolve using response to comment #357.	Comment Type T Comment Status A MTF I. Value for ILdd_catfref is TBD.
	SuggestedRemedy Expect a contribution with proposals.
	Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using response to comment #358.

C/ 179B SC 179B.3.1

In line with how host loss for products is treated SuggestedRemedy Instead of a test fixture PCB reference insertion loss, define the test fixture reference insertion loss from instrument (coax) connector to the HCB side of the MCB connector, i.e. the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference loss, and things are a little simpler. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Based on the responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 179B-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 179B-2, with editorial license. Media Dependent Interface Media Dependent Interface Media Dependent Interface C/ 179D SC 179D.1.1 P828 L34 # 518 Dawe, Piers Nvidia	C/ 179B SC	C 179B.3.1	P 804	L 49	# 528	C/ 179C S	C 179C.1	P 814	L12	# 519
In line with how host loss for products is treated Suggested/Remedy Instead of a test future PCB reference insertion loss, define the test future reference insertion loss from instrument (casx) connector to the HDB side of the MCB connector, i.e. the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HDB ref	Dawe, Piers		Nvidia			Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
SuggestedRemedy Instead of a test fixture PCB reference ions is, define the test fixture reference ions insertion Ros, define the test fixture reference ions = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference, i.e., the whole MCB. The responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 1798-5 from TBD. The sum of equations 1798-1 and 1798-2, with editorial loses. Suggested/Remedy Contranet Total Status A (bucket) Comment Type ER Comment Status A (bucket) The super is not editional. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. MCB reference, inserver, and status C C1 TPB S C 1798.4.6 P811 L8 # 116 C1 mem Type E Comment Type S. Suggested/Remedy Comment Type C Comment Status A (bucket)	Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A		MTF IL	Comment Type	e E	Comment Status A		(bucket
Instand of a test fixture PCB reference insertion loss, define the test fixture reference insertion loss from instrument (coax) connector to the HCB side of the MCB connector, i.e. the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference loss, and things are a little simpler. Network MCB. Then, MCB. Test meters #357 and #358, change equation 1798-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 1798-1 and 1798-2, which editorial license. 21 179B SC 179B.4.1 P06 L1 # 380 22 Martorsia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei 23 Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei 24 from set of logue to a figure - was it deleted? Is this an editorial lissue? 34 Suggested/Remedy 34 dfigure to 1798-2. 35 Response Response Status C 35 From SL Response Status C 36 REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. 37 from Katt Aphawave Sem 37 Ambrosi, John Separts bas from Status R 37 Ambrosia, John Response Status C 38 Response Response Status C 39 Response Response Status C 30 Response Response Status C 31 From Comment Type F 30 Comment Status R 31 (bucket) 32 (179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 31 (bucket) 33 (connert Status R 34 (bucket) 34 (bucket) 35 (179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 34 (bucket) 35 (connert Status C 35 (connert Status C 35 (connert Status C 35 (connert Status C 35 (connert Status R 35 (co	In line with h	now host loss	s for products is treated			Media Dep	endent Inter	face		
insertion loss from instrument (coax) connector to the HCB side of the MCB connector, i.e., the whole MCB. Then, MCB efference loss = mated CBs reference loss, and things are a little simpler. Response Response Status C Response Responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 179B-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 179B-2, with editorial license. Cf 179B SC 179B.4.1 P806 L1 # <u>1800</u> Comment Status R (bucket) There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? Is this an editorial issue? Suggested/Remedy add figure to 179B-2. REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. Cf 179B SC 179B.4.5 P411 L8 # <u>166</u> Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. Cf 179B SC 179B.4.5 P411 L8 # <u>166</u> Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. Cf 179B SC 179B.4.5 P411 L8 # <u>166</u> Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy avalue "Less than xox". Similar issue is not elevention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue is not alter 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	SuggestedReme	edy				SuggestedRem	nedy			
the whole MCB. Then, MCB reference loss + HCB reference loss = mated CBs reference loss, and things are a little simpler. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE: Based on the responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 179B-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 173B-2, with editorial license. C/ 179B SC 179B.4.1 P806 L1 # 380 C/ 179B SC 179B.4.5 R (bucket) There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? SuggestedRemedy add figure to 179B-2 Response Response Status C REJECT. The lissue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. C/ 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Srown, Matt Aphawave Semi C/ many Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)' Change "Mate			,			Medium De	ependent Inte	erface		
loss, and things are a little simpler. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Based on the responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 179B-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 179B-2, with editorial license. C////////////////////////////////////						Response		Response Status C		
Vesponse Nesponse Nesponse Change "Media Dependent Interface" to "Medium Dependent Interface" across the draft with editorial license. ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Based on the responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 179B-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 179B-2, with editorial license. Change "Media Dependent Interface" to "Medium Dependent Interface" across the draft with editorial license. C1 TPB SC 179B.4.1 P806 L1 # 380 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei (bucket) There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? (bucket) SuggestedRemedy add figure to 178B-2 Response Status C RELECT. Response Status C Response Status C C1 TPB SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 [16] C1 TPB SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 [16] Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi (bucket) The suggested remedy avalue "Less than xox". (bucket) Simular issue in rot editorial to specify a value "Less than xox". (bucket) The grayer final rear-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosst		,					-			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. with editorial license. Based on the responses to comments #357 and #358, change equation 1798-5 from TBD to the sum of equations 1798-1 and 1798-2, with editorial license. CI 1798 SC 179B.4.1 P806 L1 # 380 C/I These doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? Is this an editorial lisuse? SuggestedRemedy Nvida add figure to 1798-2 Response Response Status C This says "a common set of electrical parameters specified in 179.11, enabling a 1 m length". Kesponse Response Status C C The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. (bucket) C/I Type E Comment Status A (bucket) The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. Response Status C C/I Type E Comment Status A (bucket) This sout of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. (bucket) SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change (max)	Response		Response Status C							
to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 179B-2, with editorial license. C1 T3B SC 179B.4.1 P806 L1 # 380 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei (bucket) Comment Type ER Comment Status R (bucket) There desen't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? SuggestedRemedy add figure to 179B-2. Response Response Status C Response Status C Response Status C REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. 216 C1/179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Storm, Matt Alphawave Semi (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue in Table 178B-5. SuggestedRemedy (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Stronge "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "BP5-5. Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. In Plenciple L The suggested remedy with editorial license. The suggested remedy with editorial license. Comment Status A	ACCEPT IN	I PRINCIPLE								
to the sum of equations 179B-1 and 179B-2, with editorial license.	Based on th	e responses	to comments #357 and #35	8, change equa	tion 179B-5 from TBD	C/ 179D S	C 179D.1.1	P 828	L 34	# 518
D/Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei Comment Type ER Comment Status R (bucket) There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? SuggestedRemedy add figure to 179B-2 Response Response Status C C REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. ER Pannet Status C C/1 179B SC 179B SC 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # [216] Growm, Matt Alphawave Semi (bucket) (bucket) Implement the suggested remedy value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Comment Type E Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Implement in Table 179B-5. C Status e (macy)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCI	to the sum of	of equations	179B-1 and 179B-2, with edi	torial license.		Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
Comment Type ER Comment Status R (bucket) There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? SuggestedRemedy add figure to 179B-2 Response Response Status C RELECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. C/ 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # [216 Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi Comment Type E Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise not the ditorial license.	ମ 179B ସେ	C 179B.4.1	P 806	L1	# 380	Comment Type	, T	Comment Status A		(bucket
Jornment Type ER Comment Status R (bucket) There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? breakout, and it is not accurate. SuggestedRemedy add figure to 179B-2 SuggestedRemedy add figure to 179B-2 Response Status C AccCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. Response Status A C 2/ 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Soron, Matt Alphawave Semi (bucket) The source in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Comment Status A (bucket) (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. Understate near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" C Change "Integrated near-end cross Status C AccEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Accept IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested Remedy Response Status C Accept IN PRINCIPLE. Accept IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license. C Accept IN PRINCIPLE. Accept IN PRINCIPLE. It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C	D'Ambrosia, Jol	hn	Futurewei, U.S	5. Subsidiary of	Huawei			•	•	
There doesn't appear to be a figure - was it deleted? is this an editorial issue? Suggested/Remedy add figure to 179B-2 Response Response Status C REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. C/ 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Tomment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. Suggested/Remedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise soltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk Negleccccccccccccccccccc	Comment Type	ER	Comment Status R		(bucket)	0	0 ()		o this discussion	of connector types and
Suggested/Remedy add figure to 179B-2 Response Response Status C REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. C/1 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Srown, Matt Alphawave Semi Current text is incorrect. Implement tis sue in Table 179B-5. Suggested/Remedy Consent Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xox". (bucket) Similar issue in Table 179B-5. C Suggested/Remedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integ	There does	n't appear to	be a figure - was it deleted?	is this an edito	ial issue?	,				
add figure to 179B-2 Response Response Status C REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. Response Status C C1 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi Implement to to specify a value "Less than xox". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. C Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	SuggestedReme	edy					-	lenath"		
Response Response Status C REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. C/ 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi (bucket) Comment Type E Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	add figure to	o 179B-2					abiling a T ill	C .		
REJECT. The issue is not editorial. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. C/179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 # 216 Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". (bucket) SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "tess than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. C Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	Response		Response Status C			,				
implement. Cl 179B SC 179B.4.6 P811 L8 Alphawave Semi Comment Type Comment Type Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. Suggested Remedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.						The curren	t project sco		ypes of varying le	engths, and so the
Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi Comment Type E Comment Status A It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. StaggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.		s not editorial	. The suggested remedy doe	es not provide s	ufficient detail to			ed remedy with editorial lice	ense.	
Comment Type E Comment Status A (bucket) It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	C/ 179B SC	C 179B.4.6	P 811	L 8	# 216					
It is out of convention to specify a value "Less than xxx". Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	3rown, Matt		Alphawave Se	mi						
Similar issue in Table 179B-5. SuggestedRemedy Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	Comment Type	Е	Comment Status A		(bucket)					
Change "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage" to "Integrated near-end crosstalk noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.				xx".						
noise voltage (max)" Change "Less than TBD" to "TBD" Make similar updates in Table 179B-5. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	SuggestedReme	edy								
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	noise voltag Change "Le	je (max)" ss than TBD	" to "TBD"	" to "Integrated	near-end crosstalk					
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.	Response	~	Response Status C							
	ACCEPT IN	I PRINCIPLE	•							
	•	00								
		المعالية مترامعا	ED/a ditarial na avvina d. CD/a	and a set of a set days of	\mathbf{T} (to all units of $\mathbf{\Gamma}$ (a differential \mathbf{O})				700	

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 179D SC 179D.1.1

C/ 180	SC	C 180.3	P 412	L15	# 227	C/ 180	SC	180.5.1	P 4 1	3	L 27	# 316
Shiasi, Ali	i		Ghiasi Qur	atum/Marvell		Ran, Adee			Cisco			
omment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		signal ok	Comment 7	уре	TR	Comment Status	Α		PMD block diagram
on TX	and a nto in	another IL ter-suplay	in Fig 180-2 is from the Inne T box on the RX has Signal ver variables before intorudc		block d their ac The dia	iagran jacent gram	n, but it is t PMAs. is good a	s not - it is a block diag s it is, but the title and	ram of th I the text	he full link betw should be cha		
uggestec Refere PMD i esponse ACCE A defir service Howev functio In 180 of the similar In 180 182.5.	dRem encing PT IN nitive e inter 0.3, ch inter- r way. 0.5.1 and 1, and	edy Fig 180- clause si I PRINCII statemen fface clau would be the block ange "tra sublayer f dd text pr d 183.5.2	2 would be helfull here. Afte upport Inter-sublayer Layer T <i>Response Status</i> C	er the 1st paragraph raining (ILT) type C ted remedy is beyon ses between sublay t out references for ayer training functio 80.5.12)". Update 1	D1, see Annex 178B. Ind the intent of the ers. each of the major Dn" to "training_status 81.3, 182.3, 183.3 in a	The dia remedy Also ap 185.5.1 "A bloc block d Suggestedu Change diagrar Change Implem Response ACCEF The ref transm receivin therefo it is. Th paragra In 180. Change On pag In 181. Change On pag In 183. Change On pag	gram is one plies t and 1 k diagu- iagram Remece t the s a the fi ent as e the s a the fi ent as PT IN F erence t and i g end c the s a the fi ent as PT IN F erence t and i g end 5.1. e the s e 441 5.1. e the s e 445 e 495	is good a e possibil to the sim 187.5.1, h ram for th n" dy ubclause "link block gure title appropri ed block of receive p and inclu ccurate to in similar d "The bl ubclause line 28, c ubclause line 34, c ubclause	ity, but variations of it ilar subclauses 181.5 have a separate PMD I he PMD transmit/recein title to "PMD specificant k diagram". to align with the descent ate in all optical PMD <i>Response Status</i> LE. diagram provides muc aths from the PMA at uding the PMDs, MDIs title the subclause "P	can be u 1, 182.5 block dia ve paths ation poin ription. clauses C the trans c, mediur MD bloc istent wit agram" to n" agram" to n" agram" to n"	used. 5.1, 183.5.1. Ot Igram and refer " instead, but th nts". Change th with editorial live han just the PM smitting end to n, test points, ef- k diagram". Th th "The PMD bl ird, and fouthe o "block diagram o "block diagram	her two subclauses, to the link diagram as heir titles are still "PMD he text to refer to the cense. MD. It shows the the PMA at the etc. between. It is e figure title is okay as ock diagram" in the first r paragraphs. m".
						0	e the s		title to "Block diagran change "for the PMD ti		eceive paths" t	o "transmit/receive
OMMEN	T STA	TUS: D/o	ired ER/editorial required G dispatched A/accepted R/re Subclause, page, line	· ·		general	Z/with	ndrawn		C/ 180 SC 180		Page 57 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28

	e the subclause title to "	Block diagram"			C/ 180	SC 180.7.1	P 418	L12	# 319	
	ge 619 line 43, change "	for the PMD transmit/	/receive paths" t	o "transmit/receive	Ran, Adee		Cisco			
paths"					Comment 7	Гуре Т	Comment Status R		(witho	lrawr
Implem	nent with editorial license	э.				aximum optical r	eturn loss tolerance in 200	GBASE-DR1 is dif	ferent than in the o	other
[Editor	s note: CC: 180, 181, 18	32, 183, 185, 187]					the transmitter's connector			
/ 180	SC 180.5.1	P 414	L 24	# 317	case ca	an still have a si	ngle-lane MDI.			ιαι
an, Adee		Cisco				the transmitter's	s RINxxOMA in this case b le-lane MDI?	e measured with a	reflectance	
omment	Type E Com	nment Status A		(bucketp)	Suggested	0				
The te	t boxes in Figure 180-2	are somewhat clutte	red.			-	ver is and where this disting	tion should be ma	de.	
uggested	Remedy									
	e the service interface la S_UNITDATA_i.indicati			st" and	Whatev license		s, implement similarly in cl	ause 182 as neces	ssary, with editorial	
		,	,		Response		Response Status Z			
Move t	he text "For clarity." to the	ne bottom of the diag	ram, and preced	e it with "NOTE".	REJEC	T.				
Implen	nent similarly in other op	tical PMD clauses as	s necessary, with	i editorial license.	This co	mment was WI	THDRAWN by the commer	nter.		
esponse	Resp	onse Status C			C/ 180	SC 180.7.3	P420	L 24	# 222	
	PT IN PRINCIPLE.	du with aditarial lices					-	L 24	# 320	
Impien	nent the suggested reme	ay with editorial licer	ise.		Ran, Adee		Cisco			
	ed from bucket #1 onse updated 2025/1/19				Comment T This su		Comment Status R e hierarchy undier 180.7 "P	MD to MDI optical	power b specifications".	Juage
	66 400 5 4	P 415	L1	# 318	But the	subclause cont	ant daga not contain any a	pecifications - it on	ly explains the	
/ 180	SC 180.5.4									
an, Adee		Cisco			rationa	le for other spec	ifications. It is informative i	n nature.		
an, Adee o <i>mment</i>	Type TR Com	Cisco Inment Status A		(bucketp)	rationa This ca	le for other spec In be solved by I	ifications. It is informative i enaming clauses and/or ch	n nature.		1
an, Adee o <i>mment</i> "The si		Cisco Inment Status A	le is conveyed to	(//	rationa This ca remedy	le for other spec in be solved by r / is one option, b	ifications. It is informative i	n nature.		ł
an, Adee omment "The si via the This is shown	Type TR Com tate of the Global_PMD PMD service interface" not true anymore; the se	Cisco nment Status A _signal_detect variabl ervice interface conve	eys the state of t	PMD client sublayers	rationa This ca remedy Suggested Move t	le for other spec in be solved by r / is one option, b <i>Remedy</i>	ifications. It is informative i renaming clauses and/or ch but others may be chosen. It to a 2nd-level subclause	n nature. nanging the hierarc	by. The suggested	
an, Adee omment "The si via the This is shown manag	Type TR Com tate of the Global_PMD_ PMD service interface" not true anymore; the se in the diagram). The var ement.	Cisco nment Status A _signal_detect variabl ervice interface conve	eys the state of t	b PMD client sublayers	rationa This ca remedy Suggested Move t rename	le for other spec in be solved by r / is one option, b <i>Remedy</i> his subclause ou e it "Power budg	ifications. It is informative i renaming clauses and/or ch but others may be chosen. It to a 2nd-level subclause	n nature. nanging the hierarc after the 180.8 (th	bhy. The suggested nat is, a new 180.9)	
an, Adee omment "The si via the This is shown manag	Type TR Com tate of the Global_PMD_ PMD service interface" not true anymore; the se in the diagram). The var ement.	Cisco nment Status A _signal_detect variabl ervice interface conve	eys the state of t	b PMD client sublayers	rationa This ca remedy Suggested Move t rename	le for other spec in be solved by r / is one option, b <i>Remedy</i> his subclause ou e it "Power budg	ifications. It is informative i renaming clauses and/or ch out others may be chosen. It to a 2nd-level subclause et".	n nature. nanging the hierarc after the 180.8 (th	bhy. The suggested nat is, a new 180.9)	
an, Adee omment "The si via the This is shown manag uggested Delete	Type TR Compared of the Global_PMD_ PMD service interface" not true anymore; the service in the diagram). The valuement. Remedy	Cisco ment Status A _signal_detect variable ervice interface conver riable has a different	eys the state of t semantic and is	b PMD client sublayers	rationa This ca remedy Suggested Move t rename Implem	le for other spec n be solved by r / is one option, b <i>Remedy</i> his subclause ou e it "Power budg nent similarly in o	ifications. It is informative i renaming clauses and/or ch out others may be chosen. ut to a 2nd-level subclause et".	n nature. nanging the hierarc after the 180.8 (th	bhy. The suggested nat is, a new 180.9)	

 TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general
 C/
 180
 Page 58 of 87

 COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected
 RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn
 SC
 180
 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

 SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line
 SC
 180
 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

MPI/DGP penalty of 0.1 dB is too small for this PMD type SuggestedRemedy 2006GRASE-DR MPI penalty is 0.4 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.86 dB 0.900 the total penalty for this PMD is 0.3 dB. Make the MPI/DGD penalty 0.5 dB for all PMDs and reduce cable plant tools from 3 dB to 2.8 dB. See Ghiasi_3d[_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. Resubmission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2, which were rejected. Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is 0.46 dB. MPI penalty is 0.46 dB MPI penalty is 0.46 dB MPI penalty is 0.46 dB MPI penalty is 0.46 dB. MPI penalty is 0.46 dB mPI penalty is 0.46 dPI penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR MPI penalty is 0.46 dB mPI penalty is 0.46 dPI penalty is 0.46 d	C/ 180 SC 180.7.3 P420 L46 # 231 C/ 180 SC 18	80.8 P421	L 41	# 321
MP/IDGP penalty of 0.1 dB is too small for this PMD type Wagested/Remedy 200GBASE-DR MPI penalty is 0.4 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.40 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.3 dB. Make the MPI/DGD penalty 0.5 dB for all PMDs and reduce cable plant loss from 3 dB to 2.6 dB. See Ghiasi_3d_0_2_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. Response Status C A complete revision of toomnent #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2, which were rejected. Table 140-12 des moti show 1.0 dB MP penalty is 0.4 dB. WP penalty is 0.4 dB MP penalt	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Ran, Adee	Cisco		
biggestedRamedy Starting 2005BASE-DR MPI penalty is 0.4 dB with 0.18 dB DDD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.38 dB Starting 4000BASE-DR2/8000BASE-DR4/8000BASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.12 dB with 0.18 dB Starting PMDs and reduce cable plant loss from 3 dB to 2.6 dB. See Chias_3d02_2501 Besponse Response Status C Response Response Status C Cisco CCEPT. Response incompeter 400 des of the power budget was not provided as requested. Table 140-12 dB with 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3d/ipublic/25_01/gbliai_3d_02_2501 pdt. Acter CRG reviewed https://www.iee802.org/3d/ipublic/25_01/gbliai_3d_02_2501 pdt. After CRG reviewed https://www.iee802.org/3d/ipublic/25_01/gbliai_3d_02_2501 pdt. Suggested/#medy Delete 'per the definitions in 180.9". Implement similarly in other optical PMD clauses as necessary, with editorial license. WPIDOE Ponalty of 0.4 dB is to so small for 2006BASE-DR and too generaous for 4006/3006/r1.6T power budget methoding in the 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3d_02_2501 Response Response Status C ACCEPT. Delete 'per the definitions in 180.9C Implement similarly in other optical PMD clauses as necessary, with editorial license. WPIDOE Ponalty of 0.4 dB is to so small for 2000GBASE-DR and too generaous for 4006/3000GA/1.6T	Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget Comment Type	ER Comment Status A		(bucket
2006BASE-DR.MPI penalty is 0.4 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.58 dB 4006BASE-DR28000GBASE-DR4800GBASE-DR4 MPI penalty is 0.12 dB with 0.18 dB DDD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.3 dB. Make the MPI/DGD penalty 0.5 dB for all PMDs and reduce cable plant loss from 3 dB to 2.6 dB. See Glass_3_0_02_2501 Resubmission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2, which were rejected. Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a incomplete. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget as nequested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/d/jublic/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. Atter CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. Iso SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 Iso_33 MPUCPCP penalty to 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T Ghasi Quantum/Marvell Obs 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2800GBASE-DR4800GBASE-DR MPI penalty is 0.14 B with 0.18 dB DCD the total penalty the number of connectors to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400GBASE-DR2800GBASE-DR4800	MPI/DGP penalty of 0.1 dB is too small for this PMD type The words "sha	all meet the" appear twice in success	sion.	
0.68 dB	SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy	/		
400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR4 MPI penalty is 0.12 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the tist PMD is 0.36 Make the MPUROED penalty 0.5 dB for all PMDs and reduce cable plant loss from 3 dB to 2.6 dB. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. Response Status C Resubmission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2. which were rejected. Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. II 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A ther CRG discussion three was no consensus to make a change at this time. V1 100 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Shais, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPUCPCP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T Tobugested/Remedy 200GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR4 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectors to 4 to 700GBASE-DR4 and too generaous for 400G/800GH.6T Response Status C Response Response Status C Response Response Status C Response Respon				
DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.3 dB. Make the MP/DGD penalty 0.5 dB for all PMDs and reduce cable plant loss from 3 dB to 2.6 dB. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. Resubmission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2, which were rejected. Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/djipublic/25_01/djisal_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. Z/ 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Solasi, Ali Comment Status R power budget Power budget Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement similarly in other optical PMD clauses as necessary, with editorial license. Zoros Solarity Proves TR Comment Status R power budget Power budget MPDCP penalty of 0.4 dB is to small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G(800GA).F. Power budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and toget. Second Response Response Status C Response Response Status C Response Status C Response Status C Rudget See Chare	Dooponoo	Response Status C		
REJECT. REJECT. Resubmission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2 which were rejected. Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. II 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete revision of the DR 1 spec is needed. Therefore the proposed remedy is incomplete. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/di/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. // 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Shiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Somment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MP/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 4006/800G/1.6T WggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGb the total penalty for this PMD is 0.53 dB 400GBASE-DR-2/800GBASE-DR-8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty of this PMD is 0.26 dB. We can entifter different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 REJECT.	DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.3 dB. Make the MPI/DGD penalty 0.5 dB for all ACCEPT.			
Resubnission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2. which were rejected. (b) Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. (c) A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. (c) (c) The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3d_02_2501.pdf. (c) (c) After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. (c) (c) (c) V180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 (c) (c) Shiasi, Ali (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) Comment Status R (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) MPU/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400GRASE-DR-20/R00GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GB	Response Response Status C C/ 180 SC 18	80.8 P421	L 42	# 322
Resubmission of comment #66 to D1.1 and #262 D1.2 which were rejected. Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete revision of the DR1 spec is needed. Therefore the proposed remedy is incomplete. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/di/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. // 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 (PIDGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T VuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and tod generating the definition is 0.88. 00GBASE-DR/200GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and tod for connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and tod generating the revision of the public defined with the revision of the public defined with the revision of the revision of the revision of the connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR3 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of	REJECT. Ran, Adee	Cisco		
Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete revision of the DR1 spec is needed. Therefore the proposed remedy is incomplete. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. SuggestedRemedy A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy 2/180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # [233] 5/hiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell power budget Comment Type Tk Comment Status R power budget SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB DGD the total penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB. SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. Response Status C		TR Comment Status A		(bucket
incomplete. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. C1 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPU/DCP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.22501 Response Response Status C REJECT.	Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a		re are not specifi	cations related to Table
A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested. The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/di/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. C/ 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPI/DCP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT.		/		
The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a discussion there was no consensus to the paralty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and to consense there define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of conn		e definitions in 180.9".		
The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_02_2501.pdf. After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. 2/ 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Shiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define eith		ilarly in other optical PMD clauses a	s necessary with	editorial license
After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time. C/ 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T yougBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB power budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. Response	The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/di/public/25 01/ghiasi 3di 02 2501.pdf.	,	o neocoodry, with	
C/ 180 SC 180.7.3 P473 L46 # 233 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T SuggestedRemedy power budget SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. REJECT. Response Status C Response Status C		•		
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T good and a status power budget SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and togetsets and curve to 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT. REJECT.	Implement sugg	ggested remedy with editorial license		
Comment Type TR Comment Status R power budget MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT.				
MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for 400G/800G/1.6T SuggestedRemedy 200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT.				
200GBASE-DR-2 MPI penalty is 0.45 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT.	MPI/DGP penalty of 0.4 dB is too small for 200GBASE-DR and too generaous for			
is 0.63 dB 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/800GBASE-DR8 MPI penalty is 0.1 dB with 0.18 dB DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the number of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status C REJECT.	SuggestedRemedy			
DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and stay with current 0.4 dB budget. See Ghiasi_3dj_02_2501 Response Response Status REJECT.				
REJECT.	DGD the total penalty for this PMD is 0.28 dB. We can either define different link budget, an acceptable alternative is to limit the numbner of connectros to 4 for 200GBASE-DR and			
	REJECT.			
Departure university and a second s	Resolve using the response to comment #231			

C/ 180 SC 180.8

C/ 180	SC	180.8		P 422	L17	# 323	C/ 180	SC	180.8.1	P 422	L 43	# 324	
Ran, Adee				Cisco			Ran, Adee			Cisco			
Comment T	Гуре	TR	Comment S	Status R		channel requirements	Comment	Гуре	Е	Comment Status R		fiber character	ristic
"DGD_	max is	the maxi	mum differentia	al group delay	that the system	n is required to tolerate"	A rang	e of all	owed valu	es is usually indicated b	y "a to b" (see 14.2	2 in the style manual).	
						eter, and a requirement er requirement).	Suggested Chang		ły				
			s footnote appe by of specifying		clauses in the b	ase document, it is	Response REJEC	ст.		Response Status C			
corresp	onding	g receiver	o separate the specification.	definition to a	subclause, an	d possibly add a	style to	an "a	to b" style	bsed remedy inferred by does not improve the q quite some time in in-fo	uality of the draft,	changing the equation which is not broken. T	n 'his
	<i>lggestedRemedy</i> If the intent is not to have DGD tolerance as a receiver requirement, change "that the									•	•	# 000	
					ver requirement expected to tole		C/ 180		180.8.3	P 423	L 45	# 326	
							Ran, Adee			Cisco			
If this is	s a rec	eiver requ	irement, add a	a row in Table	180-8 with "DG	D tolerance".	Comment			Comment Status A		lefinitions de mot	ME
		ther way, footnote.	create a new s	subclause in 1	80.9 with a defi	nition of DGD, instead of	approp	riately		I definitions for each of t reakout, as described b use).			s not
Implem	nent sir	milarly in o	other optical PI	MD clauses as	s necessary, wi	h editorial license.	Althou	ah 180.	A is menti	oned in NOTE paragrap	hs (which are infor	mative) of "optical lan	ie
Response		-	Response S	Status C	-		assign	ments"	(180.8.3.	1), there are normative ("shall") MDI requir	ements for 200GBASI	E-
REJEC		<i>,</i> ,	,				DR1 (180.8.3.2) that, as written, do not address the possible use of wider MDIs for this PMD. Similarly, 180.8.3.3 do not address the possible use of a 16-fiber interface for 4000 and 800G.						
			ivity specificati		nich produces	a penalty of the receiver	Suggested	Remed	ły				
							In 180.	8.3.2, a	add refere	nces to the alternative M	1DIs (180.8.3.3 an	d 180.8.3.4) and to Ar	nnex
channe	el. The	impact or		s accounted for		cted on the optical n 0.1 dB penalty	180A. In 180.8.3.3, add a reference to the alternative MDI (180.8.3.4) and to Annex 180A.						
							Consic to Ann			ement in the text of 180.	3.3 with the word	preakout" and a refere	ence
							Implen	nent sir	nilarly in c	other optical PMD clause	es as necessary, w	ith editorial license.	
							Response			Response Status C			
							ACCE	PT IN F	PRINCIPL				
							Resolv	e using	g the resp	onse to comment #57			

C/ 180 SC 180.8.3

C/ 180	SC 180.8.3.1.1	I P424	L1	# 328	C/ 180	SC 180.9.4	P 430	L 32	# 186
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Brown, Mat	t	Alphawave Se	emi	
Comment Typ	pe ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment 7	уре Т	Comment Status A		tap
Table 180	0-14 is for 8000	GBASE-DR4.			Value f	or minimum "n	umber of equalizer pre-cursor	taps" is TBD.	
SuggestedRe	emedy				Suggestedl	Remedy			
Change t	the reference to	Table 180-13.					e to 0 allowing the number of		
Response		Response Status C				e the minimum	/maximum columns with a valu	ie of 3, permittir	ng only a value of 3.
ACCEPT					Response		Response Status C		
			•		ACCEF	T IN PRINCIF	LE.		
C/ 180	SC 180.9	P 427	L 45	# 236	Based	on the results	of straw polls TF-1/2/3, in Tabl	e 180-18. Table	181-13. Table 182-18.
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatu	um/Marvell				minimum number of pre-curso		,,
Comment Typ Counter p		Comment Status A ffic must be active for these	tests	measurement methods	In Tabl	e 182-18, dele	e the row specifying number o	f post-cursor tap	DS.
SuggestedRe	emedy				Implem	ent with editor	ial license.		
at maxim PRBS310	um OMA applie Q, or a valid 10	pah, Counter-propagating a ed to the module under test 0GBASE-R, 200GBASE-R, e Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501	TP3. The cros	stalk pattern can be	In Tabl numbe		cago rules) #TF-2 (choose 1) - e 181-13, Table 182-18, Table taps to:		ort setting minimum
Response		Response Status C			A: 0 B: 1				
ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE	,			C: 2				
- ·					D: 3	. 44 D. 04 C. (N D. 20		
Resolve (using the respo	nse to comment #240.				: 41 B: 24 C: 2 : 34 B: 7 C: 7			
					In Tabl	e 180-18, Tabl of pre-cursor	ose 1) directional e 181-13, Table 182-18, Table taps to:	183-14, I suppc	ort setting minimum

C/ 180 SC 180.9.4

mment Type TR Comment Status A SER C The TDECQ test method points to clause 121.8.5.3, which uses a target SER of 4.8e-4, which is not appropriate for 200G/lane AUIs. As given in Table 174A-1, the appropriate value for 200G/lane AUIs should be 4.56e-4 for uncorrelated bit errors. Ser C ggestedRemedy Add a new exception to the list: "Target PAM4 symbol error ratio of 4.56e-4." Ser C	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status A TDECQ TDECQ masuremnt needs to define test condition when there is an optional AUI SuggestedRemedy Add following codition to the list of requirements in 180.9.5: Where AUI is exposed, a conforming implementation must meet TDECQ with the exposed AUI configured for applicable module stress input test as in 176C.4.4.5 Receiver jitter tolerance, 120G.3.4.3 Module stressed input tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Module stressed input test and the recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
The TDECQ test method points to clause 121.8.5.3, which uses a target SER of 4.8e-4, which is not appropriate for 200G/lane AUIs. As given in Table 174A-1, the appropriate value for 200G/lane AUIs should be 4.56e-4 for uncorrelated bit errors. ggestedRemedy Add a new exception to the list: "Target PAM4 symbol error ratio of 4.56e-4." sponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Add a new exception to the list: "The target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 4.56e-4 and the related Q_t value is 3.428."	TDECQ masuremnt needs to define test condition when there is an optional AUI SuggestedRemedy Add following codition to the list of requiremetns in 180.9.5: Where AUI is exposed, a conforming implementation must meet TDECQ with the exposed AUI configured for applicable module stress input test as in 176C.4.4.5 Receiver jitter tolerance, 120G.3.4.3 Module stressed input tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Module stressed input test and the recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
which is not appropriate for 200G/lane AUIs. As given in Table 174A-1, the appropriate value for 200G/lane AUIs should be 4.56e-4 for uncorrelated bit errors.	SuggestedRemedy Add following codition to the list of requiremeths in 180.9.5: Where AUI is exposed, a conforming implementation must meet TDECQ with the exposed AUI configured for applicable module stress input test as in 176C.4.4.5 Receiver jitter tolerance, 120G.3.4.3 Module stressed input tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Module stressed input test and the recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
value for 200G/lane AUIs should be 4.56e-4 for uncorrelated bit errors.	Add following codition to the list of requiremetns in 180.9.5: Where AUI is exposed, a conforming implementation must meet TDECQ with the exposed AUI configured for applicable module stress input test as in 176C.4.4.5 Receiver jitter tolerance, 120G.3.4.3 Module stressed input tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Module stressed input test and the recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 <i>Response Response Status</i> C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
Add a new exception to the list: "Target PAM4 symbol error ratio of 4.56e-4." "sponse Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. F Add a new exception to the list: "The target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 4.56e-4 and the related Q_t value is 3.428."	 conforming implementation must meet TDECQ with the exposed AUI configured for applicable module stress input test as in 176C.4.4.5 Receiver jitter tolerance, 120G.3.4.3 Module stressed input tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Module stressed input test and the recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 <i>Response</i> Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
Add a new exception to the list: "Target PAM4 symbol error ratio of 4.56e-4." "sponse Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. F Add a new exception to the list: "The target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 4.56e-4 and the related Q_t value is 3.428."	applicable module stress input test as in 176C.4.4.5 Receiver jitter tolerance, 120G.3.4.3 Module stressed input tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Module stressed input test and the recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 <i>Response</i> Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. F Add a new exception to the list: "The target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 4.56e-4 and the related Q_t value is 3.428."	recovered AUI clock driving the TDECQ pattern. See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501 <i>Response Response Status</i> C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
Add a new exception to the list: "The target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 4.56e-4 and the related Q_t value is 3.428."	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
"The target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 4.56e-4 and the related Q_t value is 3.428."	The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
	https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2501.pdf Add the following TDECQ exceptions to be appropriately reworded: - Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
	- Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all the PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be pattern 3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183,
	the crosstalk pattern can be pattern 5 or 7.
	Note that another comment proposes adding a new pattern: PRBS31 encoded by the xBASE-R Inner FEC, which if adopted may also be used for Clause 182/183.
	- Where transmit direction where AUI is exposed, the AUI input recovered clock is the clock source for the SSPRQ test pattern. The AUI pattern may be either PRBS31Q or a valid xBASE-R signal.
	Implement with editorial license.
	Straw poll TF-4 (choose 1) directional I support adoption of additional criteria for TDECQ where counter-progagating signals with data stream asynchronous with the transmit path are applied to the receive optical inputs as proposed in ghiasi_3dj_01. Yes: 48 No: 18
	Straw poll TF-5 directional I support adoption of additional criteria for TDECQ where PMD transmit clock is
	synchronized to the clock recovered on the AUI input (with or without jitter stress) as proposed in ghiasi_3dj_01. Yes: 42 No: 24
PE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	proposed in ghiasi_3dj_01. Yes: 42

I support adopting exception "- Counter-propagating asynchronous optical signals (crosstalk) as specified for the aggressor used in receiver stress tests is applied to all t	C/ 180 SC 180.9.5 P430 L32 # 422						
PMD receive inputs at TP3. For Clause 180/181, the crosstalk test pattern can be patter	Dudek, Mike Marvell						
3, 5, or 7. For Clause 182/183, the crosstalk pattern can be pattern 5 or 7." Yes: 47	Comment Type TR Comment Status A ta						
No: 20 Straw poll TF-7 decision I support adopting TDECQ exception "- Where transmit direction where AUI is exposed AUI input recovered clock is the clock source for the SSPRQ test pattern. The AUI patt may be either PRBS31Q or a valid xBASE-R signal. Yes: 38 No: 28							
C/ 180 SC 180.9.5 P430 L30 # 251	SuggestedRemedy						
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Qunatum/Marvell Comment Type TR Comment Status A	Make the format of the tables the same. Adopt a minimum number of pre-cursor taps of 2 and maximum number of ppre-cursor taps of 3 for all the tables.						
Number of pre-cursor is maximum with min TBD	Response Response Status C						
SuggestedRemedy What was agreed during Sept 2024 meeting to go with fixed 3 pre-cursors and not a	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #186						
floating at least for now, given than agreement merge the TBD and max line and just en 3 similar to FFE length of 15.							
Response Response Status C	Ran, Adee Cisco						
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #186	Comment Type TR Comment Status A (bucker Footnote a of Table 180-18 says "Relative to main tap".						
C/ 180 SC 180.9.5 P430 L32 # 172	"Main tap" is not defined anywhere, though it may be assumed that it is the largest positive value.						
Johnson, John Broadcom	Even with that assumption, It is unclear whether this means that the coefficient limits are normalized by the main tap's coefficient or that the coefficient indices are such that the						
Comment Type TR Comment Status A	main tap index is 0, or both.						
In Table 180-18, the minimum number of equalizer pre-cursor taps is TBD. In the absent of further proposals, this value should be 0, consistent with the 5-tap FFE defined in	e I suspect the answer is "both" but it is not clear from the text.						
121.8.5.4.	SuggestedRemedy						
SuggestedRemedy	Change footnote a to read "The main tap is marked by i=0. The minimum and maximum						
Change TBD in Table 180-18 to 0. Delete the associated editors note.	values are relative to this tap's coefficient."						
Response Response Status C							
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.						
Resolve using the response to comment #186	Implement suggested remedy (also in 181, 182, and 183) with editorial license.						

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

CI	180
SC	180.9.5

Page 63 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

Cl 180	SC 180.9.5	P 431	L 9	# 332	C/ 180	SC 1	80.9.10	P 432	L 35	# 333
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Ran, Adee			Cisco		
Comment Ty	vpe TR	Comment Status A		channel requirements	Comment T	уре	TR	Comment Status A		channel requirements
appears	in the text (las	le 180-19 contains the term t paragraph of this subclause	e).		whethe		erence e	ne measurement is define qualizer is to be used in th		
differenc	ce between two	erm means. DGD is defined of times; based on this definition does not have a mean.	on, it is not a ra	ndom variable (given a				(180.9.11) it is specified alizer. I assume this sho		
	t that the inten by be wrong	t is just that the DGD of the o	channel is belov	v the maximum value,	Suggested Specify	-		rence equalizer is to be u	sed or not.	
SuggestedR	Remedy									
	ent is to calcular rwise, reword a	ate a mean of some distributi s appropriate.	ion of DGD, cla	rify what that distribution	Implem <i>Response</i>	ent simi	ilarly in of	her optical PMD clauses Response Status C	as necessary, wi	th editorial license.
Impleme	ent similarly in	other optical PMD clauses as	s necessary, wit	th editorial license.	ACCEF	PT IN PF	RINCIPLE			
Response		Response Status C			The CR	G revie	wed https	://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/r	oublic/25 01/isse	nhuth 3di 01 2501.pdf.
ACCEPT	T IN PRINCIPL	E.					•	0 /1	_	_ / '
The inclu	usion of a value	e for mean DGD is to make s	sure that the TC	FCO compliance	After C	RG disc	ussion th	ere was consensus to im	olement slides 7-	11 with editorial license.
channel	is not "spoiled	by excessive DGD so that t	he major contril	butior to TDECQ is	C/ 180	SC 18	80.9.11	P 433	L12	# 334
		nd that the penalty due to DC able 180-19 (and also in 181,		ontributor to TDECQ.	Ran, Adee			Cisco		
Auu a ne			102 and 103).		Comment T	уре	ER	Comment Status A		channel requirements
that the		mean DGD in the compliand TDECQ from DGD is substa rsion."			result c	onsister	nt with tha	an important observation at of the older method. Th the equation does not m	is is important inf	n is intended to make the formation for the reader;
Impleme	ent with editoria	I license			Suggested	Remedy	,			
impleme					"NOTE-	The de		such as f RINxxOMA in equation f surement method defined		to make the result
					Implem	ent simi	ilarly in of	her optical PMD clauses	as necessary, wi	th editorial license.
					Response			Response Status C		
					ACCEF	I IN PF	KINGIPLE			
					The not	te was ir d to veri	ntended t	 o convey the message to idity of the new equation.		

C/ 180 SC 180.9.11

C/ 180	SC 180.10.1	P 433	L 47	# 336	C/ 180A	SC 1	180A	P 831	L1	# 57	
Ran, Adee		Cisco			D'Ambrosia	a, John		Futurewei, U.S	. Subsidiary o	f Huawei	
Comment	Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A			MDI
Why is	"IEC 62368-1" i	n green? It is not expected to	become an acti	ve cross-reference.				of Comment #188 against D1.			
Similar	ly for IEC refere	nces in 180.10.2.						n in an ethernet standards app on, and doesn't address the MI			
Suggested		1000 11 100.10.2.			Additio	nally, C	lauses 1	80 and 182 are making norma	tive statement	s regarding the MDIs	s,
	2	nese references to regular tex	d .					providing additinoal MDI Conr			
Onlang			u.		encour		nment wa	as rejected, the CRG noted tha	t a more deta	alled proposal is	
Implen	nent similarly in o	other optical PMD clauses as	necessary, with	editorial license.	Suggested	0	V				
Response		Response Status C			00	-	•	e ("dambrosia_3dj_01_250102	ndf") with edit	orial license	
	PT IN PRINCIPL				•			·			
Implen	nent suggested r	emedy with editorial license.			Response		RINCIPL	Response Status C			
C/ 180	SC 180.11	P 435	L 46	# 337	ACCER		RINCIPL	_ _ .			
Ran, Adee		Cisco					ggested i	remedy from <url>/dambrosia</url>	a_3dj_01_250	102.pdf with editorial	ıl
Comment	Type ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)	license).					
"PMD_	_signal_detect_3	, to PMD_signal_detect_2"			C/ 180A	SC 1	180A	P 831	L 6	# 517	
Suggested	Remedy				Dawe, Pier	rs		Nvidia			
Delete	"to".				Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A			MDI
las a la a	a a sa ta a ina ila sha ina s	ther estimat DMD eleveres as						while line 18 says "This anney			
	•	other optical PMD clauses as	necessary, with	editorial license.				knowledge the reality and impo ectors, and as there are so ma			
Response		Response Status C						d. Leave it to the MSAs, TIA a		nouule ionnais, inai	•
	PT IN PRINCIPL	E. ed remedy with editorial licen	20		Suggested	Remed	v				
impien	ioni ino suggest				00	,	·	lescribes", like 179D.			
					Response			Response Status C			
					sponeo						

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #57.

Cl 180A SC 180A

C/ 181 SC 1	81.1 F	² 438	L 49	# 338	C/ 181	SC 1	81.3	P 440	L 6	# 339
Ran, Adee	Cis	со			Ran, Adee			Cisco		
	ER Comment Statu	is A		(bucket)		i = 0 to		Comment Status A		(bucket)
SuggestedRemedy Make it an activ					Using ' appear	'n" just r s a few	nakes life times in	the clause, and in som	especially since n	the subsequent line). (with this meaning) only e 181-2, 181.5.2, 181.5.3)
Response	Response Statu	s C			explicit	numbe	rs are us	ed.		
ACCEPT IN PF					Note th	nat the "	n" in 800	GAUI-n is a different va	ariable and should b	e kept as is.
	gested remedy with editoria	ai license.			Suggested					
C/ 181 SC 1		°440	L 2	# 228			ere $i = 0$	to 3". parallel streams, n, is 4		
Ghiasi, Ali	-	iasi Qunatun	n/Marvell		Delete	menu		parallel streams, n, is 4	t	
21	TR Comment Statu			signal ok			nge n to	4. I-15, and in Table 181- [,]	16 change "n 1" to	. 2
	shown in Fig 180-2 is from ther ILT box on the RX has				Response	5.5, 11 1	able 101	Response Status C		5.
jump into inter-	suplayer variables before i	ntorudcing II	_T.	° –		PT IN PI	RINCIPL			
SuggestedRemedy	,						-	emedy with editorial lice	ense.	
	g 180-2 would be helfull he use support Inter-sublayer				C/ 181	SC 1	81.4.1	P 440	L 25	# 340
Response	Response Statu				Ran, Adee			Cisco		
ACCEPT IN PR	•				<i>Comment</i> 7 169.4 i		ER ed in this	Comment Status A amendment.		(bucket)
					Suggested Make it	<i>Remedy</i> t an acti				
							RINCIPL	Response Status C E. emedy with editorial lice		
					C/ 181	SC 1	81.4.2	P 440	L 28	# 341
					Ran, Adee			Cisco		
					<i>Comment</i> 7 169.5 i		ER ed in this	Comment Status A amendment.		(bucket)
					Suggested. Make it		/ ve link (tv	wice).		
					Response			Response Status C		
					ACCEF		RINCIPL	•		
	I required ER/editorial required ER/editorial required			T/technical E/editorial G/					2/ 181 C 181 4 2	Page 66 of 87

COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SC 181.4.2 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/181 S	SC 181.7.1	P 445	L13	# 342	C/ 181	SC 181.9	P 451	L 51	# 237
Ran, Adee		Cisco			Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qun	atum/Marvell	
Comment Typ	be TR	Comment Status R		Tx optical parameter	Comment Typ	oe TR	Comment Status A		measurement methods
		otal average launch power" is	6 dB higher (a	factor of 4 in power)	Counter p	propagating tr	affic must be active for thes	se tests	
than the p	per-lane avera	ge launch power.			SuggestedRe	medy			
total will a	also be met; if	specification redundant - if ea the total fails, one of the lane FR4/LR4 WDM transmitters	es must also fail		at maxim PRBS310	um OMA app Q, or a valid 1	grpah, Counter-propagating lied to the module under te 00GBASE-R, 200GBASE-F See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501	st TP3. The cros	sstalk pattern can be
			III TADIE 103-4.		Response	Lark Signal.	Response Status C		
SuggestedRei		Add a footnote for the "each	lane" row statin	a that the maximum	,	IN PRINCIPL			
		ve the per-lane maximum or			AGGELLI				
					Resolve u	using the resp	onse to comment #240.		
•	nt similariy in 1	183.7.1 with modified values	as necessary.		C/ 181	SC 181.9.5	P 454	L 4	# 173
Response		Response Status C			lahnaan lah	n	Due e de e re		
					Johnson, Joh	11	Broadcom		
REJECT.			to the dualt and		Comment Typ	be TR	Comment Status A		SER
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali	ng total averag rce clauses. Ti SC 181.7.3	ge power is a useful addition he total power is necessary t P 448 Ghiasi Qunatu	o stay within op L 48	tical safety limits. # 232	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe	De TR CQ test meth- not appropriat 200G/lane AL	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ	ng total averag rce clauses. T SC 181.7.3 ce TR	he total power is necessary t P 448 Ghiasi Qunatu Comment Status R	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell	tical safety limits.	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a new	De TR CQ test metho not appropriat 200G/lane AL <i>medy</i> w exception to	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate
Maintainin with in-for Cl 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP	ng total averag rce clauses. T SC 181.7.3 De TR	he total power is necessary t P 448 Ghiasi Qunatu	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell	tical safety limits. # 232	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a new "Target P Response	De TR CQ test metho tot appropriat 200G/lane AL <i>medy</i> w exception to AM4 symbol	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." Response Status C	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP SuggestedRei	ng total average rce clauses. T SC 181.7.3 De TR Penalty of 0.5 emedy	he total power is necessary t P448 Ghiasi Qunatu Comment Status R 5 dB maybe to small for this F	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell PMD type	tical safety limits. # 232 power budget	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a neu "Target P Response ACCEPT	De TR CQ test meth- not appropriat 200G/lane AL medy w exception to AM4 symbol	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g JIs should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." Response Status C .E.	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP SuggestedRep The MPI p	ng total average rce clauses. T SC 181.7.3 De TR penalty of 0.5 <i>emedy</i> penalty is 0.41	he total power is necessary t P 448 Ghiasi Qunatu Comment Status R	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell PMD type 3 the total penalt	tical safety limits. # 232 power budget ty is 0.59 dB, not	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a ne "Target P Response ACCEPT Add a ne "The targ	CQ test meth- not appropriat 200G/lane AL medy w exception to AM4 symbol IN PRINCIPL w exception to et PAM4 sym	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." <i>Response Status</i> C .E. o the list: bol error ratio is 4.56e-4 an	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate rors.
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP SuggestedRen The MPI p considerin	ng total average rce clauses. T SC 181.7.3 De TR penalty of 0.5 <i>emedy</i> penalty is 0.41	he total power is necessary t P448 Ghiasi Qunatu <i>Comment Status</i> R 5 dB maybe to small for this F 1 dB and DGD penalty is 0.18	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell PMD type 3 the total penalt	tical safety limits. # 232 power budget ty is 0.59 dB, not	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a ne "Target P Response ACCEPT Add a ne "The targ	De TR CQ test metho tot appropriat 200G/lane AL medy w exception to AM4 symbol IN PRINCIPL w exception to	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." <i>Response Status</i> C .E. o the list: bol error ratio is 4.56e-4 an	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate rors.
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP SuggestedRep The MPI p	ng total averag rce clauses. Ti SC 181.7.3 De TR P penalty of 0.5 emedy penalty is 0.41 ng worst case	he total power is necessary t P448 Ghiasi Qunatu Comment Status R 5 dB maybe to small for this F 1 dB and DGD penalty is 0.18 current 0.5 dB mabe be acce	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell PMD type 3 the total penalt	tical safety limits. # 232 power budget ty is 0.59 dB, not	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a ne "Target P Response ACCEPT Add a ne "The targ	CQ test meth- not appropriat 200G/lane AL medy w exception to AM4 symbol IN PRINCIPL w exception to et PAM4 sym	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." <i>Response Status</i> C .E. o the list: bol error ratio is 4.56e-4 an	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate rors.
Maintainin with in-for C/ 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP SuggestedRef The MPI p considerin Response REJECT.	ng total averag rce clauses. Ti SC 181.7.3 De TR Ppenalty of 0.5 emedy penalty is 0.41 ng worst case	he total power is necessary t P448 Ghiasi Qunatu Comment Status R 5 dB maybe to small for this F 1 dB and DGD penalty is 0.18 current 0.5 dB mabe be acce	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell PMD type 3 the total penalt eptable. See Gl	tical safety limits. # 232 power budget ty is 0.59 dB, not	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a ne "Target P Response ACCEPT Add a ne "The targ	CQ test meth- not appropriat 200G/lane AL medy w exception to AM4 symbol IN PRINCIPL w exception to et PAM4 sym	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." <i>Response Status</i> C .E. o the list: bol error ratio is 4.56e-4 an	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate rors.
Maintainin with in-form Cl 181 S Ghiasi, Ali Comment Typ MPI/DGP SuggestedRef The MPI p considerin Response REJECT. No eviden	ng total average rce clauses. The SC 181.7.3 See TR penalty of 0.5 semedy penalty is 0.41 ng worst case nce has been p	he total power is necessary t P448 Ghiasi Qunatu Comment Status R 5 dB maybe to small for this F 1 dB and DGD penalty is 0.18 current 0.5 dB mabe be acco Response Status C	o stay within op <i>L</i> 48 um/Marvell PMD type 3 the total penalt eptable. See Gl prrect.	tical safety limits. # 232 power budget ty is 0.59 dB, not niasi_3dj_02_2501	Comment Typ The TDE which is r value for SuggestedRe Add a ne "Target P Response ACCEPT Add a ne "The targ	CQ test meth- not appropriat 200G/lane AL medy w exception to AM4 symbol IN PRINCIPL w exception to et PAM4 sym	Comment Status A od points to clause 121.8.5 e for 200G/lane AUIs. As g Jls should be 4.56e-4 for ur o the list: error ratio of 4.56e-4." <i>Response Status</i> C .E. o the list: bol error ratio is 4.56e-4 an	iven in Table 174	target SER of 4.8e-4, 4A-1, the appropriate rors.

C/ 181 SC 181.9.5

	SC 181.9.5	P 454	L 22	# 241	C/ 181	SC 181.9.5	P 454	L 31	# 174
Shiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatu	ım/Marvell		Johnson, Joł	n	Broadcom		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		TDECQ	Comment Ty	be TR	Comment Status A		taps
TDEC	Q masuremnt ne	eds to define test condition w	hen there is an	optional AUI			inimum number of equalizer p		
Suggested	•				of further 121.8.5.4	/	is value should be 0, consiste	ent with the 5-ta	p FFE defined in
		to the list of requiremetns in 1 ation must meet TDECQ with			SuggestedRe	medy			
applica Module recove	able module stres	ss input test as in 176C.4.4.5 tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Modu iving the TDECQ pattern. So	Receiver jitter to	plerance, 120G.3.4.3 ut test and the	Delete th For the e	FBD in Table e associated ditor's consid to Table 180	editors note. eration: If the specs are ident	tical, delete Tab	le 181-13 completely
Response		Response Status C			Response		Response Status C		
Resolv	0 1	onse to comment #240			ACCEPT	IN PRINCIP using the resp			
C/ 181	SC 181.9.5	P 454	L 30	# 250	C/ 182	SC 182.3	P 465	L 6	# 229
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatu	im/Marvell	(Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunat	um/Marvell	
Comment	51	<i>Comment Status</i> A s maximum with min TBD		taps	Comment Ty	pe TR	Comment Status A		signal o
	g at least for now	ig Sept 2024 meeting to go wi , given than agreement merge			Jump Into		er variables before intorudcing	1∟1.	
3 simil	ar to FFE length	of 15. Response Status C			Reference	ing Fig 180-2	would be helfull here. After the point inter-sublayer Layer Tra		
3 simil Response ACCE	PT IN PRINCIPL	Response Status C			Reference PMD in t Response	ing Fig 180-2 nis clause su	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Tra <i>Response Status</i> C		
3 simil Response ACCE Resolv	PT IN PRINCIPL	Response Status C E.	L30	# 187	Referenc PMD in t Response ACCEPT	ing Fig 180-2	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai <i>Response Status</i> C LE.		
3 simil Response ACCE Resolv	PT IN PRINCIPL /e using the resp SC 181.9.5	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186		# 187	Referenc PMD in t Response ACCEPT	ing Fig 180-2 nis clause su IN PRINCIP	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai <i>Response Status</i> C LE.		
3 simil Response ACCE Resolv C/ 181 Brown, Ma	PT IN PRINCIPL ve using the resp SC 181.9.5 att	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186 P454		# <u>187</u> taps	Reference PMD in t Response ACCEPT See reso C/ 182	IN PRINCIP IN PRINCIP INT The composition of the co	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai <i>Response Status</i> C LE. ment #227	L27	O1, see Annex 178B.
3 simil Response ACCE Resolv C/ 181 Brown, Ma Comment	PT IN PRINCIPL ve using the resp SC 181.9.5 att <i>Type</i> T	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186 P454 Alphawave Se	emi		Reference PMD in t Response ACCEPT See reso C/ 182 Landry, Gary	IN PRINCIP IN PRINCIP International Science	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai Response Status C LE. ment #227 P 471	L27	01, see Annex 178B. # <u>33</u>
3 simil Response ACCE Resolv C/ 181 Brown, Ma Comment Value Suggested	PT IN PRINCIPL ve using the resp SC 181.9.5 att Type T for minimum "nu IRemedy	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186 P454 Alphawave Se Comment Status A mber of equalizer pre-cursor t	emi aps" is TBD.	taps	Reference PMD in t Response ACCEPT See reso C/ 182 Landry, Gary Comment Ty, OMAoute	IN PRINCIP lution to com SC 182.7.1	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai Response Status C LE. ment #227 P471 Texas Instrum Comment Status A CQ, TDECQ) figure was not u	ining (ILT) type <i>L</i> 27 nents	01, see Annex 178B. # <u>33</u> (bucket
3 simil Response ACCE Resolv C/ 181 Brown, Ma Comment Value Suggested Either	PT IN PRINCIPL ve using the resp SC 181.9.5 att Type T for minimum "nu IRemedy set the the value	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186 P454 Alphawave Se Comment Status A	emi aps" is TBD. pre-cursor taps t	<i>taps</i> o vary from 0 to 3 or	Reference PMD in t Response ACCEPT See reso C/ 182 Landry, Gary Comment Ty, OMAoute	IN PRINCIP IN PRINCIP Internation to communication SC 182.7.1 Dee TR Tr vs max(TEC ere changed	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai Response Status C LE. ment #227 P471 Texas Instrum Comment Status A CQ, TDECQ) figure was not u	ining (ILT) type <i>L</i> 27 nents	01, see Annex 178B. # <u>33</u> (bucket)
3 simil Response ACCEI Resolv C/ 181 Brown, Ma Comment Value Suggested Either straddl Response	PT IN PRINCIPL ve using the resp SC 181.9.5 att Type T for minimum "nu IRemedy set the the value	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186 P454 Alphawave Se Comment Status A mber of equalizer pre-cursor t to 0 allowing the number of p naximum columns with a valu Response Status C	emi aps" is TBD. pre-cursor taps t	<i>taps</i> o vary from 0 to 3 or	Reference PMD in t Response ACCEPT See reso Cl 182 Landry, Gary OMAoute values w SuggestedRe Update th	IN PRINCIP IN PRINCIP Interior to common SC 182.7.1 De TR Fr vs max(TEC ere changed in the figure to mage	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai Response Status C LE. ment #227 P471 Texas Instrum Comment Status A CQ, TDECQ) figure was not u	L27 L27 nents pdated when the	O1, see Annex 178B. # <u>33</u> (bucket e OMAouter (min) in) line should be -0.3
3 simil Response ACCEI Resolv Cl 181 Brown, Ma Comment Value Suggested Either straddl Response ACCEI	PT IN PRINCIPL ve using the resp SC 181.9.5 att <i>Type</i> T for minimum "nu <i>IRemedy</i> set the the value le the minimum/r PT IN PRINCIPL	Response Status C E. onse to comment #186 P454 Alphawave Se Comment Status A mber of equalizer pre-cursor t to 0 allowing the number of p naximum columns with a valu Response Status C	emi aps" is TBD. pre-cursor taps t	<i>taps</i> o vary from 0 to 3 or	Reference PMD in t Response ACCEPT See reso Cl 182 Landry, Gary OMAoute values w SuggestedRe Update th	IN PRINCIP IN PRINCIP Interior to common SC 182.7.1 De TR Fr vs max(TEC ere changed in the figure to mage	oport Inter-sublayer Layer Trai <i>Response Status</i> C LE. ment #227 <i>P</i> 471 Texas Instrum <i>Comment Status</i> A CQ, TDECQ) figure was not u n D1.3. atch D1.3 data. To be specific	L27 L27 nents pdated when the	O1, see Annex 178B. # <u>33</u> (bucket, e OMAouter (min) in) line should be -0.3

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	C/ 182	Page 68 of 87
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn	SC 182.7.1	1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line		

C/ 182	SC 182.9	P 480	L 45	# 238	C/ 182	SC ·	182.9.5	P 483	L1	# 346
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatu	m/Marvell		Ran, Adee	•		Cisco		
Comment Typ	be TR	Comment Status A		measurement methods	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		SE
Counter p	propagating t	raffic must be active for these t	tests					error ratio of 9.6 \times 10^-3"		
SuggestedRe	emedy				ideal tr	alue is	ter would l	ead of 4.8e-4 as TDECQ was be negative, because the no	as originally def ormalization fac	tor Q t is "consistent
		grpah, Counter-propagating as blied to the module under test 1						t symbol error ratio for Gray		
		100GBASE-R, 200GBASE-R, o See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501	or 400GBASE	-R, or 800GBASE-R, or				mething other than a "penal	5 51	,
Response ACCEPT		Response Status C LE.						rated by several presentatic achieving the maximum TDB		
Resolve ι	Resolve using the respon	ponse to comment #240.			and ins	stead re	elax the m	nse to keep the target PAM ² aximum TDECQ value in th the higher SER, to allow a n	s clause by a fa	actor corresponding to
					- For S - 10*lo	ER=9.6 g10(3.4	6e-3: Q(SI 114/2.489)	ER*2/3)=-3.414 (as in 121.8 ER*2/3)=-2.489 =1.37 dB uld be 1.37 dB.	.5.3)	
					Suggested	Remed	ly			
					Chang	e the m	naximum 1	4 SER to 4.8e-4. DECQ and TECQ from 3.2 anges to the receiver specif		
					Implen	nent sin	nilarly in c	lause 183 with modified val	ues as necessa	ry, with editorial license.
					Response			Response Status C		
					Simila SER v sufficie Howev In 182 Chang To: "TI In 183 Chang LR4" To: "TI	r as con alue 9.6 ent. ver, the .9.5. e: "Targ .9.5. e: "Targ ne targe	5x10-3. Th Q_t value get PAM4 et PAM4 s get PAM4	46 to D1.2. A strawpoll was be comment does not contain should be adjusted to align symbol error ratio of 9.6×10- ymbol error ratio is 9.6×10- symbol error ratio of 9.6×10- ymbol error ratio is 9.6×10-	n sufficient evic with the SER v 9-3." 3 and the relate 9-3 for 800GBA	lence that this value not alue. d Q_t value is 2.489." SE-FR4 and 800GBASE-

C/ 182 SC 182.9.5

	SC 182.9.5	P 483	L17	# 242		C/ 182	SC 182.9.5	P 483	L 25	# 175	
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Qunatu	um/Marvell			Johnson, J	ohn	Broadcom			
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A			TDECQ	Comment 7	ype TR	Comment Status A			taps
Suggested Add fo conforn applica Module recove Response ACCE	IRemedy Illowing codition to the ming implementation able module stress in e stressed input tole ered AUI clock drivin F PT IN PRINCIPLE.	s to define test condition when he list of requiremetns in 14 n must meet TDECQ with a input test as in 176C.4.4.5 erance, or 120E.3.4.1 Modules the TDECQ pattern. So <i>Response Status</i> C	80.9.5: Where AU the exposed AUI Receiver jitter tol ule stressed input	UI is exposed, a configured for lerance, 120G.3 t test and the		blank. in Table the 5-ta <i>Suggestedl</i> Format cursor Delete For the	In the absence of a 180-18, and th p FFE defined i Remedy Table 182-18 to aps), and chang the associated of	b be the same as Table 180 ge the minimum number of p editors note. eration: If the specs are iden	É definition should rsor taps should b -18 (delete the row pre-cursor taps to	be the same as get of the same a	given th st-
Resolu	0	se to comment #240				Response		Response Status C			
C/ 182 Brown, Ma	SC 182.9.5 att	P 483 Alphawave Se	L 25 emi	# 189			T IN PRINCIPL e using the resp	E. onse to comment #186			
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A			taps	C/ 182	SC 182.9.5	P 483	L 25	# 249	
Value	for minimum "numb _'	er of equalizer pre-cursor t	taps" is not specif	fied.		Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Quna	itum/Marvell		
Suggested	Remedy					Comment 7	ype TR	Comment Status A			taps
	PT IN PRINCIPLE. /e using the respons	se to comment #186				floating similar <i>Response</i> ACCEF	at least for now to FFE length of PT IN PRINCIPL	Response Status C			iter 3
							v .	P490	L 3	# 109	
						C/ 192					
						C/ 182 Mi Guango	SC 182.12			# 109	
						Mi, Guango Comment 1	an Type ER		hnologies Co., Ltd		drawn)
						Mi, Guango <i>Comment 1</i> type 40 <i>Suggestedi</i>	an <i>Type</i> ER 0GBASE-DR4 is Remedy	Huawei Tec Comment Status R	hnologies Co., Ltd e 182	(with	,
						Mi, Guango <i>Comment 1</i> type 40 <i>Suggestedl</i> change	an ype ER 0GBASE-DR4 i 0GBASE-DR4 i 0GBASE Remedy to type" 200GB	Huawei Tec <i>Comment Status</i> R s not the PMD type of claus	hnologies Co., Ltd e 182	(with	,
						Mi, Guango Comment 1 type 40 Suggested/ change DR8-2" Response REJEC	an Type ER 0GBASE-DR4 i Remedy to type" 200GB T.	Huawei Tec <i>Comment Status</i> R s not the PMD type of claus ASE-DR1-2, 400GBASE-D	hnologies Co., Ltd e 182 R2-2, 800GBASE-	(with	,

SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 182	SC 18	2.12	P 490	L 8	# 110	C/ 183	SC	183.7.3	P 502	L 46	# 234
Mi, Guang	Ican		Huawei Techn	ologies Co., Ltd		Ghiasi, Ali			Ghiasi Quna	tum/Marvell	
Comment	Туре Е	ER	Comment Status R		(withdrawn)	Comment T	Туре	TR	Comment Status R		power budge
PMD t	ypes shou	uld be up	odated in the text.			MPI/DO	GP per	nalty of 0.	5 dB is larger than needed fo	or 800GBASE-FR	84
Suggested	Remedy					Suggested	Remed	dy			
			E-DR4" to " type 200GBASE 1.6TBASE-DR8-2"	-DR1-2, 400GB	ASE-DR2-2,			n be reduc 2_2501	ced to 0.4 dB then link budge	et increased by 0	1 dB. See
Response			Response Status Z			Response			Response Status C		
REJE	CT.					REJEC	CT.				
This c Cl 183 Ghiasi, Ali	SC 18		HDRAWN by the commenter P 494 Ghiasi Qunatu	L 6	# 230	A com	plete p	roposal fo	following presentation and C or the revision of the power b os://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/pu	udget is necessa	ıry.
Comment	Туре Т	ΓR	Comment Status A		signal ok	After C	RG dis	scussion t	here was no consensus to n	nake a change at	this time.
on TX	and anoth	ner ILT b	Fig 180-2 is from the Inner stoox on the RX has Signal_Ok variables before intorudcing	Kout. We talk a		Cl 183 Ghiasi, Ali	SC	183.7.3	P 502 Ghiasi Quna	L 46 tum/Marvell	# 235
	encing Fig		vould be helfull here. After th port Inter-sublayer Layer Trair			Comment T MPI/D0		TR nalty of 0.4	Comment Status R 5 dB is larger than needed fo	or 800GBASE-LR	power budge 4
Response ACCE	PT IN PRI	INCIPLE	Response Status C		7, 300 Annex 170D.		GD car	n be redu	ced to 0.3 dB then link budge lj_02_2501	et increased by 0	1 dB or allocated to
Reson	ve using th	ie iespo				Response			Response Status C		
						REJEC	CT.				
						Ghiasi_	_3dj_0	2_2501	iollowing presentation and C or the revision of the power b		ıry.
						The CF	RG rev	viewed http	os://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/pu	ıblic/25_01/ghias	i_3dj_02_2501.pdf.

After CRG discussion there was no consensus to make a change at this time.

C/ 183 SC 183.7.3

C/ 183	SC	183.9	P 506	L 38	# 239	C/ 183	SC	183.9.5	P 509	L14	# 176	
Ghiasi, Al	i		Ghiasi Quna	tum/Marvell		Johnson, J	John		Broadcom			
Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		measurement methods	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A			taps
Suggested	dRemed	dy	affic must be active for these				ner proj		nimum number of equalizer p s value should be 0, consister			nce
at ma:	ximum (OMA app	prpah, Counter-propagating a ied to the module under test DOGBASE-R, 200GBASE-R	TP3. The cros	stalk pattern can be	Suggested Chang			83-14 to 0.			
			See Ghiasi_3dj_01_2501		, , -	Delete	the as	sociated e	ditors note.			
Response)		Response Status C					's conside 'able 180-'	ration: If the specs are identi 18.	cal, delete Tabl	e 183-14 completely	ý
ACCE	PT IN F	PRINCIPL	E.			Response			Response Status C			
			onse to comment #240.					PRINCIPL g the respo	E. onse to comment #186.			
C/ 183		183.9.5	P509	L4	# 243	C/ 183	SC	183.9.5	P 509	L 14	# 248	
Shiasi, Al			Ghiasi Quna	tum/Marvell		Ghiasi, Ali			Ghiasi Qunatu	m/Marvell		
comment		TR	Comment Status A		TDECQ	Comment		TR	Comment Status A			taps
			eds to define test condition	when there is a	n optional AUI		•••		maximum with min TBD			10,00
uggestee		-				Suggested	•					
confoi applic	rming in able mo	nplementa odule stre	o the list of requiremetns in ation must meet TDECQ with as input test as in 176C.4.4. tolerance, or 120E.3.4.1 Mo	n the exposed A 5 Receiver jitter	UI configured for tolerance, 120G.3.4.3	What v floating	was ag g at lea	reed durin	g Sept 2024 meeting to go wi , given than agreement merge of 15.			ter
			iving the TDECQ pattern.			Response			Response Status C			
		PRINCIPL						PRINCIPL g the respo	E. onse to comment #186.			
Resol	ve using	g the resp	onse to comment #240			C/ 183	SC	183.9.5	P 509	L14	# 188	
						Brown, Ma	att		Alphawave Se	mi		
						Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A			taps
						Value	for min	imum "nur	mber of equalizer pre-cursor t	aps" is TBD.		
						Suggested	Remed	dy				
									to 0 allowing the number of p naximum columns with a valu			
						Response			Response Status C			

C/ 183 SC 183.9.5

C/ 184	SC 18	34.1.2	P 51	5	L 35	# 375	C/ 184	SC	184.4.5	P 522	L 5	# 35
D'Ambrosi	a, John		Future	wei, U.S	S. Subsidiary of	Huawei	Huber, Th	iomas		Nokia		
Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status	Α		(bucketp)	Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A		(bucket
	MEDIUN		the correct boundar	ies of a	a PHY. It ends a	t the PMD sublayer,	as the showr	e remair ni in Equ	nder from tuation (18-	he division (modulo 2) o 4-2)". The intent of this	f m(x) x x^16 by the s that the resulting	parity polynomial p(x) is
00		oundary	of PHY to the bottom	n of the	PMD sublaver b	אחר	in equ	ation 1	84-2 (with	the generator polynomia	l in (184-1), but tha	t isn't what the text says.
Response		Journaury	Response Status				Suggestee		•			
ACCE	PT.		Nesponse Status	C			from t		ion (modu	l: "A parity polynomial p llo 2) of m(x) x x^16 by t		efined as the remainder omial, as shown in
C/ 184	SC 18	34.4.3	P 52	0	L 2	# 156	Response	,	,	Response Status C		
Bruckman	, Leon		Nvidia						PRINCIPL	E.		
Comment	Comment Type TR Comment Status A Lane grouping The figure seems to imply that the even PCS lanes are assigned to even pcsla flows, and the odd to odd. Also it may imply that the PCS lanes 0-15 are mapped to pcsla flows 0-15, and the PCS lanes 16-31 to pcsla flows 16-31. This contradicts the text in the last paragraph of section 184.4.2.									nomial p(x) of degree 15		
and th								to: "A parity polynomial $p(x)$ of degree 15 (shown in Equation 184-2) is defined as the remainder from the division (modulo 2) of $m(x) \times x16$ by the generator polynomial shown i Equation (184-1)" Implement with editorial license.				
00	,	vill bo pro	vided with a detailed	nronor	cal to aithor rom	ove Figure 184-3 and	C/ 184	SC	184.6.2.2	P530	L 47	# 89
related						indicate that the figure	Opsasnic	k, Euge		Broadco	n	
	ampic		Deenenee Statue	~			Comment		т	Comment Status A		reset variable
The C		wed the f	Response Status ollowing presentatior /3/dj/public/25_01/bro	1:	n_3dj_01_2501.j	odf	FEC_reset is referred to in the definition of the "reset" variable, but FEC_reset is not defined except through a cross-reference to 45.2.1.1.1. The MDIO control variables table (Table 184-4) already has a cross reference to 184.6.2.2 as well as CL 45 and the MDIO register bit number,					
Undate	a toxt as a	shown or	slide 3 of bruckman	341.0	1 2501 and us	e the updated Figure	Suggestee	dReme	dy			
184-3.		on, chang	je figure 184-3 title to			e the updated Figure	Remo	ve the	cross-refe	rence text "(see 45.2.1.1	.1)" from the definit	ion of reset in 184.6.2.2.
	nent with		license.							EC_reset" to the list of v a management entity a		
							Response)		Response Status C		
							ACCE	PT IN I	PRINCIPL	E.		
							Resol	ve usin	g the resp	onse to comment #88.		

C/ 184 SC 184.6.2.2

	SC 184.9	P 535	L15	# 2	C/ 185	SC 185	5.3.1.1	P 545	L13	# 72
Marris, Arthu	ur	Cadence Desi	ign Systems		Sluyski, M	like		Cisco		
Comment Ty	/pe TR	Comment Status A		reset variable	Comment	Туре Е		Comment Status R		(bucket
Make FF	EC_reset refere	ence Inner FEC control registe	ər 1.2400		This cl	lause inclu	de a refe	erence (184.4.11.1) and late	r to (185.5.2).	
uggestedR	emedy				Suggested	Remedy				
Change		e MDIO bit 1.2400.0 and refe from "FEC_reset" to "Inner_F			Would is clea	l it be bette irer than wo	er and cle ords). Lil	earer to reference Figure 18 kewise Reference to Figure	5-2 instead of t 185-5 than text	ext 184.4.11.1 (Picture in 185.5.2.
in the ro	w for "1.2400.0 e 530 line 47 fo	e rows "Inner FEC enable lan " change "enable" to "reset" r the reset variable change th			The no	CT. ause 185.3 oted refere	ce to 18	Response Status C cifies the receipt of the PMD 4.4.11.1 specifies how the p ncluded in the Figure 185-2	rimitive is creat	
esponse ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPL	Response Status C E.			No cha	ange to the	e draft	ubclause from 185.3.1.1 800		85.3.1.1]
Resolve	using the resp	onse to comment #88.			C/ 185	SC 185	5.6.1	P 550	L 42	# 397
/ 185	SC 185.2	P 542	L36	# 71	Maniloff, E	ric		Ciena		
			230	# /1	Comment	Туре Т		Comment Status A		Tx optical paramete
luyski, Mik		Cisco		(harder ()				pecification of 35dB is lower		
omment Ty		Comment Status R	an mant of the tax	(bucket)	Transr	mitter, and	requires	allocating additional penalty	/ due to the ad	ditional noise.
		embedded parameter values BERadded equal to 6.4 x 10-		t (e.g. BERadded	Suggested	-				
uggestedR	emedy				-		e of Trar	nsmitter OSNR from 35 dB to	0 40 dB.	
A small	table might be	clearer than values buried In	text.		Response			Response Status C		
esponse		Response Status C			ACCE	PT IN PRI	NCIPLE			
REJECT	г.				The CI	RG review	ed https	://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/publ	ic/25_01/manil	off_3dj_02_2501.pdf.
2022.		es as text is supported by IEE	E and widely use	əd in IEEE Std 802.3-	Implen	ment the su	uggested	remedy with editorial licens	e.	
	iges to the draf note: changed	subclause from 185.5.2 Erro	r ratio allocation	to 185.2]	C/ 185	SC 185	5.6.1	P 550	L 52	# 190
					Brown, Ma	att		Alphawave Se	mi	
					Comment	Туре Т	•	Comment Status A		Tx optical paramete
					The va	alue for "Tx	k laser fr	equency slew rate: post acq	uisition (max)"	is TBD.
					Suggested	-				
					Expect	t a contribu	ution with	n proposals.		
					Response			Response Status C		

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	C/ 185	Pag
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn	SC 185.6.1	1/21
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line		

Page 74 of 87 /21/2025 10:31:28 PM

C/ 185	SC 185.6.1	P550	L 52	# 398	C/ 185	SC	185.6.2	P 551	L34	# 399
Maniloff, Eri	C	Ciena			Maniloff, I			Ciena		
Comment Ty	/pe T	Comment Status A		Tx optical parameter	Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A		Rx optical parameter
		w rate: post acquisition (max) hould be slower than the pre-a		ed as TBD. The slew	In ord Suggestee			op with OIF 800LR, a higher o	damage thresh	
SuggestedR Replace	,	x laser frequency slew rate: p	ost acquisition	(max) with 1 GHz/s.	••	ise spe	•	for Receiver Damage threshol Response Status C	d to -2 dBm.	
Response ACCEP ⁻	T IN PRINCIPI	Response Status C E.			ACCE	PT IN	PRINCIPL	.E.		
		os://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/put		loff_3dj_02_2501.pdf.				os://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/pub ed remedy with editorial licen:	_	iloff_3dj_02_2501.pdf.
Impleme	ent the sugges	ted remedy with editorial licen	ISE.		C/ 185	SC	185.6.2	P 551	L 46	# 400
Cl 185	SC 185.6.1	P 551	L 5	# 474	Maniloff, E		100.0.2	Ciena	240	100
Kota, Kishor Comment Ty	/pe TR	Marvell Semic Comment Status A phase noise mask frequency		Tx optical parameter	Comment State	<i>Type</i> of pola		Comment Status A nax) is not the correct entry, the		Rx optical parameter erate of change in SOP.
185.5. U derived f not poss	Inlike previous from the upper sible to design	coherent interfaces 800GBA layers. Without a clear spec to the specified phase noise r o related to this spec.	SE-LR1 clockin on the phase n	g on the line interface is oise of those layers, it is	The term used in 802.3ct is Polarization rotation speed (max) SuggestedRemedy Change this entry to "Polarization rotation speed (max)" Response Response Status C					
SuggestedR	emedy						PRINCIPL	-		
	auses such as	t clock phase noise mask spe Clause 124. Recommendatio			In Tak to	ole 185	-6 change	"State of polarization (max)"		
Response		Response Status C			"Polar	ization	rotation s	peed (max)"		
ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPL	.E.			Make	the sar	me change	e in Table 187-6.		
The CR	G reviewed htt	os://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/put	olic/25_01/kota	_3dj_02_2501.pdf.						
	185-5 delete ⁻ ed values.	Γx clock phase noise: phase r	noise mask frec	uency (max) and						
With edi	torial license.									

C/ 185 SC 185.6.2

C/ 185 SC 185.	6.3 <i>P</i> 552	L14	# 178	C/ 185	SC 185.12.4.	1 P5	62	L10	# 401
Sheffi, Nir	Alphawave			Maniloff, E	ric	Ciena	а		
Comment Type T	Comment Status R		Link budget	Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status	Α		(bucket)
	he link power budget is 6.8 dB if al			Transr	nitter nominal ce	nter frequency is not	applicable to t	his PMD.	
specified in Table	rence between TX power specified 185-5 is 6.3 dB.	IN Table 185-5 a	ind RX power	Suggested	lRemedy				
SuggestedRemedy				Delete	this entry.				
,	(power by 0.5 dB in Table 185-5 o	r set the allocatio	n for penalties in	Response ACCE		Response Status	С		
Response	Response Status C				00 405 40 4	4	<u> </u>	40	# 400
REJECT.				C/ 185	SC 185.12.4.		-	L13	# 402
In CPC discussion	n it was agreed that the values in th	o draft are corre	at but the wording	Maniloff, E		Ciena			
could be improved		le dian ale cone	ct but the wording	Comment Receiv	51	Comment Status er frequency is not ap		B PMD	(bucket)
The commentor is	invited to submit a more detailed p	presentation in th	e future.	Suggested	lRemedy				
No changes to the	e draft.			Delete	this entry.				
 C/ 185 SC 185.	9.1 <i>P</i> 557	L 21	# 102	Response		Response Status	С		
			# 102	ACCE	PT.				
Mi, Guangcan Comment Type TR		ologies Co., Ltd		C/ 185	SC 185.12.4.	4 P5	63	L34	# 405
) was limited to 100kHz. While the	Tx laser line wid	th max is limited to	Maniloff, E	ric	Ciena	а		
1MHz.				Comment		Comment Status	Α		(bucket)
	for coherent modules to use a sigr nal processing thus should be able			Adjust	able range of tra	nsmit ined for clause 185			
linewidth.				Suggested					
Similar to the refe	rence receiver in TECQ/TDECQ, th	e coherent dete	ctor frontend of ETCC	Delete	this entry.				
signal passing the	on the bare minimum capability of a ETCC measurement provde enou and form a cohernet optic link with	gh confidence th	at it can work with any	Response ACCE		Response Status	С		
SuggestedRemedy									
	ecessity of requiring LO linewidth o inewidth requirement.	f 100kHz in E-TC	CC measurement.						
Response	Response Status C								
REJECT.									
	z specification is for the test equipr operational receiver.	ment to measure	ETCC with better						
No change to the	draft.								
COMMENT STATUS:	quired ER/editorial required GR/g D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejec e, Subclause, page, line				Z/withdrawn		C/ 185 SC 185.12.4	.4	Page 76 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:2

28 PM

C/ 185 SC	85.12.4.4	P 563	L 36	# 406	C/ 185A	SC 185A	P 839	L15	# 521
Maniloff, Eric		Ciena			Dawe, Piers	3	Nvidia		
Comment Type	т	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Comment T	ype TR	Comment Status A		ETCC
	0	l power at maximum adju	stable power sett	ing is not applicable to	802.3 is	not a test spe	ec. There was an 802.3 test s	pec once, but it v	was withdrawn.
clause 185 F					SuggestedF	Remedy			
SuggestedReme Delete this e	-					is as a definit ologies".	ion of what we mean by ETCC	, rather than "de	fines test
Response	ŀ	Response Status C			Response		Response Status C		
ACCEPT.					ACCEP	T IN PRINCIP	PLE.		
C/ 185 SC	85.12.4.24	P 562	L 40	# 403			fy measurement methods, e.g	., "180.9 Definitio	on of optical
Maniloff, Eric		Ciena					surement methods". parameter, not a measuremen	t method	
Comment Type	т	Comment Status A		(bucket)			h in 185A.2 with the following:		
PMD receive	e center freque	ency ability is not applicat	ole to this PMD				r representing the quality of the		
SuggestedReme	edy					ASE-LR1, 800 ed in this anne	GBASE-ER1, and 800GBASE ex."	-ER1-20 PMDS.	The ETCC parameter
Delete this e	entry.								
Response	ŀ	Response Status C			In the a	nnex title char	nge "Test methods" to "Measu	rement methods	".
ACCEPT.		_			ln 185A	.1 change "te	st methodologies" to "measure	ement methods".	
C/ 185A SC	C 185A	P 839	L 6	# 520			9/187.9 title should be the para	ameter name, no	t test method; to be
Dawe, Piers		Nvidia			consiste	ent with other	sister subclauses.		
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Change	title of 185.9/	187.9 to "Extended transmitte	r constellation cl	osure (ETCC)"
ETCC is nor	rmative, like TI	DECQ or COM.			Implom	opt in 105 10	7 and 1054 with aditarial ligar		
SuggestedReme	edv				Implem	ent in 160, 16	7, and 185A with editorial licer	ise.	
00	ormative" to "n	ormative.							
Response	ŀ	Response Status C							
ACCEPT.		,							

C/ 185A SC 185A

C/ 185A SC 185A.2.3 P842 L22 # 475	C/ 185A SC 185A.2.3.2 P843 L4 # 177
Kota, Kishore Marvell Semiconductor	Johnson, John Broadcom
Comment Type TR Comment Status R ETCC	Comment Type TR Comment Status A ETC
The offline digital signal processing described in this section is missing a post-equalizer after the "carrier phase recovery" block which is required to allow relaxation of the TX I-Q skew to the 0.75ps spec in Table 185-5. SuggestedRemedy	A constant value for the lowpass filter bandwidth is specified, which detracts from the generality of the ETCC test method. The value of 65 GHz is suitable for 800GBASE-LR1 and -ER1 (52.6% and 55% of signaling rate, respectively), but may not be suitable for future PMDs that refer to 185A.2.
Add post-equalizer stage to the digital signal processing. Presentation to be provided.	SuggestedRemedy
Response Response Status C	Change "with a 3 dB bandwidth equal to 65 ± 1 GHz" to "with a 3 dB bandwidth equal to 0.5 times the signaling rate, ± 1 GHz."
REJECT.	Response Response Status C
The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/kota_3dj_02_2501.pdf	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
After CRG discussion while there was support for the change it was agreed the proposal was not complete for inclusion in the specification. The commentor is invited to submit a more detailed presentation in the future.	In 185A.2.3.2 change "with a 3 dB bandwidth equal to 65 +/- 1 GHz" to "with a 3 dB bandwidth equal to 0.55 times the signaling rate, +/- 1 GHz" With editorial license.
No changes to the draft.	C/ 185A SC 185A.2.4 P843 L35 # 408
7/185A SC 185A.2.3 P842 L38 # 359	Maniloff, Eric Ciena
Ran, Adee Cisco	Comment Type T Comment Status A ETC
Comment TypeTRComment StatusAETCCFigure 185A-4 includes the word "decisioning". This word also appears in 185A.2.3.7. It is	Text is needed to fill in entries for 185A.2.4.1, 185A.2.4.2, 185A.2.4.3, 185A.2.4.4, 185A.2.4.7, 185A.2.4.9, and 185A.2.4.10
not defined anywhere, and I think it is not part of the English language, although there are a few instances in Google search.	SuggestedRemedy A contribution with the definitions for these parameters will be provided.
The act of deciding what symbol is generated by a receiver is commonly called "slicing". The suggested remedy is based on that. An alternative term is "estimation". SuggestedRemedy	Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Change to "symbol slicing", all instances.	The CRG reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/maniloff_3dj_01a_2501.pdf.
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	After CRG discussion implement slides 5-10 and slide 12 with editorial license.
In 185A.2.3 change all instances of "symbol decisioning and demodulation" to "symbol estimation and detection"	
With editorial license.	

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 185A SC 185A.2.4 Page 78 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

C/ 185A	SC	185A.2.4	P 843	L 36	# 82
Issenhuth,	Tom		Huawei		
Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status A		ETCC
There	are 7 n	nissing para	ameter defintions which are	e currently TBD ir	n this subclause.
Suggested	Remed	dy			
Replac be pro		ГBDs with p	arameter definitions as pro	oposed in the sup	oporting presentation to
Response			Response Status C		
ACCE	PT IN F	PRINCIPLE			
Resolv	ve using SC		nse to comment #408.	L1	# 36
0/ 100		100	Nokia		# 50
Hubor Th			NUKIA		
Huber, The Comment		т	Comment Status A		ER1 architecture

SuggestedRemedy

being PHY-agnostic.

Two broad options: modify clause 171 to include specification of a separate 800GBASE-ER1 PHY_XS to avoid introducing PHY-specific behavior to the 800GXS, or revise clause 186 to define an ER1 FEC sublayer rather than a PCS sublayer to avoid the need for an XS that is specific to the ER1 PHY. A more detailed presentation will be provided.

Response

Response Status C

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. The CRG reviewed the presetation at https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/25_01/huber_3dj_01_2501.pdf

There is consensus to modify the 800GBASE-ER1 architecture by modifing the ER1 PCS to be a FEC sublayer and keeping the ER1 PMA as described in CL 186.

Implement the changes proposed in huber_3dj_01_2501.pdf, slides 7 to 29. Implement with editorial license.

C/ 186	SC 186	P 576	L 6	# 182
Brown, Ma	tt	Alphawave	Semi	
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status A		(bucket,
		ed but never defined. Bett	er to just spell it ou	it. Exception is if it is
Suggested	Remedy			
Chang	e "AMs" to "align	ment markers".		
Response		Response Status C		
	PT IN PRINCIPL suggested chang	E. e throughout clause 186. li	mplement with edit	torial license.
Cl 186	SC 186.2.2	P 568	L 23	# 37
Huber, The	omas	Nokia		
Comment The AM	51	Comment Status A ned FAM to clarify that it is	not the 800GBAS	(bucket) E-R AMs.
Suggested Chang	Remedy e OH/AM to OH/	FAM		
Response		Response Status C		
ACCEI	PT.			
C/ 186	SC 186.2.3.6	P 572	L 51	# 38
Huber, The	omas	Nokia		
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status A		(bucket
		AML field, the overhead is to ITU-T G.709.6 should b	0	
Suggested	Remedy			
	of OIF-800ZR-01.	"The frame overhead is ba 0, which is a subset of wha		

G.709.1."

Response Response Status C

ACCEPT.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 186 SC 186.2.3.6 Page 79 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

SC 186.2.4.4

Expect a contribution with proposals.

C/ 186	SC 186.2.3.6.1	10 P575	L 34	# 218	C/ 186	SC 186.2
Slavick, J	eff	Broadcom			Brown, Ma	att
and pa	efinition of what va	Comment Status A alues is sent in the AML, how rers, and how monitoring of th			Comment The va Suggested	alue for "num
Suggestee	dRemedy				Expec	t a contributi
00	ntation will be prov	vided.			Response	
Response		Response Status C			ACCE	PT IN PRIN
	PT IN PRINCIPLE ve with the respon	•	L 20	# 407	itself r	extensive tas needs to be u alue should l
Slavick, J		F 360 Broadcom	L 20	# 127	Resolv	ve with the re
Comment		Comment Status A		(bucket)	C/ 186	SC 186.3
Don't	51	be their own sub-headings, j	ust be inline fu	()	Huber, Th	omas
impler Remo	his sentence prior t mented to aid a ne we the sub-headin	to the 186.2.4.1.1 heading "T twork operator in determining gs of 186.2.4.1.1-4 and make	g the link quality	/ ."	seems has le below	<i>Type</i> E is an extra la s unnecessar vel 3 as "fund that. This se x directions a
175.2	.5.3				Suggested	Remedy
	e the references ir ment with editorial					ve the extra l e functions.
Response		Response Status C			Response	
	PT IN PRINCIPLE	E. emedy with editorial license				PT IN PRING
					C/ 186	SC 186.3
					Huber, Th	omas
					Comment	Туре Т
					•	re 186-13, 'm id conflict wit

	•									
	Response			Response Status	С					
	ACCE	PT IN	PRINCIPLE							
	itself n	ieeds t	o be update		v 800G	-ER1 architecture	egraded_SER feature . This feature and the 36.			
	Resolv	/e with	the respons	se to comment #36						
ket)	C/ 186	SC	186.3.3	P 5	87	L 34	# 39			
of	Huber, The	omas		Nokia	à					
	Comment	Туре	Е	Comment Status	Α		ER1 architecture			
in	has lev below	vel 3 a that.	s "functions This seems t	within the PMA", w	ith the ted fror	transmit and recei	level 3 clauses, PMA ve as level 4 headings t don't distinguish Tx			
	Suggested	lReme	dy							
	Remov receive			of hierarchy. Make	186.3.3	3 the transmit fund	tions, and 186.3.4 the			
	Response			Response Status	С					
	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve with the response to commnet #36.									
	C/ 186	SC	186.3.3.1.2	P5	89	L17	# 40			
	Huber, The	omas		Nokia	a					
	Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status	Α		(bucket)			
				hould be 'faw' to ali MFAS field in the F			3.1.5 (faw is used here asue 186.2)			
	Suggested	lReme	dy							
	Chang	e mfa	s to faw							
					-					
	Response			Response Status	С					
	Response ACCE			Response Status	С					
itorial G/ge	ACCE			Response Status	с С/ 1	86	Page 80 of 87			

191

ER1 errors

P**581**

Comment Status A

The value for "number of bit errors detected is increased" is TBD.

Alphawave Semi

L**34**

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/edit COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/op SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 186	SC 186.3.3.2	.2 P594	L19	# 158	C/ 186
Bruckman	, Leon	Nvidia			Sluyski, Mike
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		ER1 frame alignment	Comment Typ
polarit or I/Q	y (see Figure 186 is defined. Users	re different for X and Y only the 5-16). No indication as how to 5-16, no indication as how to 5 and F	o use the TS an	d PS to identify polarity	The maxir (sum of tra and receiv pause_qu
Suggested					TBD ns)
Delete	: "using the multi	i-frame alignment signal, trai	ning sequence,	and pilot sequence"	SuggestedRei
Response ACCE	PT.	Response Status C			I might be timeframe
C/ 186	SC 186.4.2.1	P 597	L 6	# 41	Response
Huber, Th	omas	Nokia	-		ACCEPT The CRG
Comment	Туре т	Comment Status A		(bucket)	https://ww
		in 186.2.3.5.1 (with reference ontains 32 bytes that are prov			After discu
28 byt	es that are reserv	ved (0x00). The alignment p t are transmitted as 0x00 are	rocess should o	only be looking at the 32	Update 18 times and
Suggested	lRemedy				01.400
alignm "A Boo	ent pattern rathe	fam_valid to consider only the than the entire FAM field: at is set to true if the first 256 anism sequence"			C/ 186 S Brown, Matt Comment Typ
Response		Response Status C			Delay con
ACCE	PT.				SuggestedRe
C/ 186	SC 186.5	P605	L39	# 23	Expect a c
Brown, Ma		Alphawave S			Response
Comment		Comment Status A		ER1 delay	REJECT.
		ASE-ER1 PC1 are TBD.		Entradiay	This comr
Suggested	lRemedy				
Expec	t a contribution w	rith proposals.			
Response		Response Status C			
	PT IN PRINCIPL				

Cl 186	SC	186.5	P 605	L 40	# 73
Sluyski, M	ike		Cisco		
Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		ER1 delay
(sum o and re	of trans ceive c _quant	mit Ielays at o	ntributed by the 800GBAS		
Suggested	Reme	dy			
			ide delay measurement re rementd is 3.3uSec for P(
Response			Response Status C		
The C	RG rev		E. te contribution from Mike g/3/dj/public/25_01/sluysk		
After c	liscuss	ion a dela	y value of 5 us was decide	d upon.	
Update times	e 186.5 and pa	i, Delay co use quant	onstraints, with a maximun a.	n delay value of 5 u	
Update times	e 186.5 and pa SC	, Delay co	onstraints, with a maximun a. P 605	h delay value of 5 t	us and converted to bit # 192
Update times <i>Cl</i> 186 Brown, Ma	e 186.5 and pa SC att	i, Delay co use quant 186.5	onstraints, with a maximun a. P 605 Alphawave	h delay value of 5 t	# [192
Update times <i>Cl</i> 186 Brown, Ma <i>Comment</i>	e 186.5 and pa SC att <i>Type</i>	i, Delay co use quant	onstraints, with a maximun a. P 605 Alphawave Comment Status R	h delay value of 5 t	
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T	onstraints, with a maximun a. P 605 Alphawave Comment Status R	h delay value of 5 t	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested	e 186.5 and pa SC att <i>Type</i> constra <i>IRemed</i> t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T	onstraints, with a maximun a. P 605 Alphawave <i>Comment Status</i> R BD.	h delay value of 5 t	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested Expec Response REJEO	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra IRemed t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T dy tribution w	onstraints, with a maximun a. P605 Alphawave <i>Comment Status</i> R BD. ith proposals.	L 40	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested Expec Response REJEO	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra IRemed t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T dy tribution w	onstraints, with a maximun a. P605 Alphawave Comment Status R BD. ith proposals. Response Status Z	L 40	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested Expec Response REJEO	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra IRemed t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T dy tribution w	onstraints, with a maximun a. P605 Alphawave Comment Status R BD. ith proposals. Response Status Z	L 40	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested Expec Response REJEO	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra IRemed t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T dy tribution w	onstraints, with a maximun a. P605 Alphawave Comment Status R BD. ith proposals. Response Status Z	L 40	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested Expec Response REJEO	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra IRemed t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T dy tribution w	onstraints, with a maximun a. P605 Alphawave Comment Status R BD. ith proposals. Response Status Z	L 40	# [192
Update times Cl 186 Brown, Ma Comment Delay Suggested Expec Response REJEO	e 186.5 and pa SC att Type constra IRemed t a con	5, Delay co use quant 186.5 T aints are T dy tribution w	onstraints, with a maximun a. P605 Alphawave Comment Status R BD. ith proposals. Response Status Z	L 40	# [192

C/ 186 SC 186.5

C/ 187	SC	187.1	P 614	L 8	# 74		Cl 187	SC	187.6.1	P 623	L	# 69
Sluyski, M	like		Cisco				Sluyski, M	like		Cisco		
Comment	Туре	Е	Comment Status A			(bucket)	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status A		Tx optical parameter
			ated by these PMD types adrature amplitude modul		ng a dual		Tx clo Suggested	•		otal periodic jitter (max) - s	pecified in Table	9 185-5
Suggested	dReme	dy					00			th Table 185-5 pg. 551 lin	es 13	
either	signal i	is plural as	in signals or the are shou	ld be is if singular.			Response			Response Status C		
Response			Response Status C						PRINCIPL			
Chang	ge "The		E. nal generated by these P ese PMD types are modul		ulated" to "The	optical				20 and ER1 add a line wit lue of "0.03" and Unit of "l		clock phase noise: total
C/ 187	SC	187.2	P 615	L 34	# 75		With e	ditorial	license.			
Sluyski, M	like		Cisco				[Editor	r's note	: changed	subclause from Table 187	.5 to 187.6.1]	
Comment	Туре	Е	Comment Status A			(bucket)	C/ 187	SC	187.6.1	P 623	L	# 68
Refere	ence 17	4A.4 is not	t linked.				Sluyski, M	like		Cisco		
Suggested	dReme	dy					Comment		TR	Comment Status A		Tx optical paramete
Link re	eferenc	e to 174A.4	4				Tx clo	ck phas	se noise: t	otal integrated random jitte	er (max) - specifie	ed in Table 185-5
Response			Response Status C				Suggested	Remed	dy			
ACCE	PT.						Add va	alues co	ommon wi	th Table 185-5 pg. 551 lin	es 12	
C/ 187	SC	187.3.1.1	P 618	L13	# 76		Response			Response Status C		
Sluyski, M	like		Cisco				ACCE	PT IN F	PRINCIPL	E.		
Comment	Туре	Е	Comment Status R			(bucket)	In Tab	ole 187-	5 for ER1	20 and ER1 add a line wit	h description "Tx	clock phase noise: total
This c	lause ir	nclude a re	ference (186.3.3.1.6) and	later to (187.5.2).			integra	ated rar	ndom jitter	(max)", value of "0.015" a	nd Unit of "UIrm	s".
Suggested	dReme	dy					With e	ditorial	license.			
			learer to reference Figure ikewise Reference to Figu			(Picture	[Editor	r's note	: changed	subclause from Table 187	7.5 to 187.6.1]	
Response			Response Status C									
The no releve No cha	ause 18 oted rel nt infor ange to	ferece to 18 mation not the draft	ecifies the receipt of the F 36.3.3.1.6 specifies how t included in the Figure 18 subclause from "187.3.1.	ne primitive is crea 7-2 or 187-3.	ted and contair							

C/ 187 SC 187.6.1

C/ 187	SC 187.6.1	P 623	L	# 67	C/ 187	SC 187.6.1	P 623	L 21	# 58
Sluyski, Mik	ke	Cisco			Sluyski, Mike	9	Cisco		
Comment T	ype TR	Comment Status A		Tx optical parameter	Comment Ty	pe TR	Comment Status A		Tx optical paramete
	k phase noise: p e 187-5?	bhase noise mask frequency	(max). Specifi	ed in 185-5 is it required			- 20ppm GBd is rounded. w allowed min.		
SuggestedF	Remedy				SuggestedR	emedy			
Add val	lues common wi	th Table 185-5 pg. 551 lines	5-11				203350603 GBd.		
Response ACCEP	PT IN PRINCIPL	Response Status C E.			118.203	986536 min. 350603 nom. 714670 max.			
phase n	noise mask freq		·		Response ACCEPT		Response Status C _E.		
"dBc/Hz		meter there are 4 associated	l points and va	alues with all units	Change	"118.2 +/- 20p	pm Gbd" to "118.203351 +/	- 20 ppm Gbd".	
4 x 10e	5 with a value o	f -132			[Editor's	note: change	d subclause from Table 187	.5 to 187.6.1]	
	6 with a value o 0e7 with a value				C/ 187	SC 187.6.1	P623	L 32	# 193
<= I X I	oor mana								
With ed	litorial license.	subclause from Table 187.5	to 187.6.1]		Brown, Matt Comment Ty ETCC lir		Alphawave Comment Status A	Semi	ETCO
With ed [Editor's	litorial license.		to 187.6.1] L	# 66	Comment Ty ETCC lir	nits are TBD.	•	Semi	
With ed [Editor's C/ 187 Sluyski, Mik	ditorial license. s note: changed SC 187.6.1 ke	subclause from Table 187.5 P 623 Cisco	to 187.6.1] L		Comment Ty ETCC lir SuggestedR	nits are TBD. <i>emedy</i>	•	Semi	
With ed [Editor's 2/ 187 Sluyski, Mik Comment Ty	litorial license. s note: changed SC 187.6.1 ke īype T	subclause from Table 187.5 P 623	to 187.6.1] L	# <u>66</u> Tx optical parameter	Comment Ty ETCC lin SuggestedR Expect a Response	nits are TBD. emedy contribution v	Comment Status A vith proposals. Response Status C	Semi	
With ed [Editor's C/ 187 Sluyski, Mik Comment Tj Tx laser SuggestedF	ditorial license. s note: changed SC 187.6.1 ke <i>Type</i> T r frequency stab	subclause from Table 187.5 P623 Cisco Comment Status R bility: post-acquistion.	to 187.6.1] L		Comment Ty ETCC lin SuggestedR Expect a Response ACCEPT This con	nits are TBD. emedy contribution v IN PRINCIP	Comment Status A with proposals. <i>Response Status</i> C LE. pomitted on behalf of the lead		ETCO
With ed [Editor's C/ 187 Sluyski, Mik Comment T Tx laser SuggestedF Not requ	ditorial license. s note: changed SC 187.6.1 ke Type T r frequency stab Remedy	subclause from Table 187.5 P623 Cisco Comment Status R bility: post-acquistion.	to 187.6.1] L		Comment Ty ETCC lin SuggestedR Expect a Response ACCEPT This con	nits are TBD. emedy contribution v	Comment Status A with proposals. <i>Response Status</i> C LE. pomitted on behalf of the lead		ETCO
With ed [Editor's C/ 187 Sluyski, Mik Comment T Tx laser SuggestedF Not requ	ditorial license. s note: changed SC 187.6.1 ke Type T r frequency stab Remedy uired (see line 1	subclause from Table 187.5 P623 Cisco Comment Status R pility: post-acquistion. 9)	to 187.6.1] L		Comment Ty ETCC lir SuggestedR Expect a Response ACCEPT This con presenta After CR	nits are TBD. contribution v IN PRINCIP ment was sul tion was not p G discussion	Comment Status A with proposals. <i>Response Status</i> C LE. pomitted on behalf of the lead	dership team and -5 for both ER1 ai	ETCo a supporting nd ER1-20 to change
With ed [Editor's Cl 187 Sluyski, Mik Comment T Tx laser SuggestedF Not requ Response REJEC	ditorial license. s note: changed SC 187.6.1 ke Type T r frequency stab Remedy uired (see line 1 T.	subclause from Table 187.5 P623 Cisco Comment Status R pility: post-acquistion. 9)	L	Tx optical parameter	Comment Ty ETCC lin SuggestedR Expect a Response ACCEPT This con presenta After CR "TBD" to	nits are TBD. contribution v IN PRINCIP ment was sul tion was not p G discussion "2.5 dB" whic	Comment Status A vith proposals. <i>Response Status</i> C E. omitted on behalf of the lead provided.	dership team and -5 for both ER1 ai	ETCo a supporting nd ER1-20 to change

C/ 187 SC 187.6.1

C/ 187	SC 187.6.1	P 623	L 51	# 64	C/ 187	SC	187.6.2	P 624	L	# 70
Sluyski, M	like	Cisco			Sluyski, M	like		Cisco		
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status R		Tx optical parameter	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status R		Rx optical paramete
		w rate: pre-acquistion (max).	Specified in tab	e 185-5 is it required for	RX ac	quisitior	n time - tir	me to acquire and lock to val	id signal.	
187-53					Suggested	Remed	ly			
Suggested	•			.		o fully a	acquire sig	gnal in the presence of a vali	d input signal. F	Recommend 10 (max)
		d ER1-20 does not include DW overs laser tuning and converge			Sec.					
Response		Response Status C			Response			Response Status C		
REJE					REJE	CT.				
The su	uggested remed	ly does not provide sufficient d		ent.	specifi	ic and n	ot relevar	as agreed that the suggested at for link interoperation.	d parameter was	s implementation
Eallor	rs note: change	d subclause from Table 187.5	10 187.0.1]		No cha	ange to	the draft.			
C/ 187	SC 187.6.1	P 623	L 52	# 65	[Editor	r's note:	changed	subclause from Table 187.7	' to 187.6.2]	
Sluyski, M	like	Cisco			C/ 187	SC	187.6.2	P 624	L10	# 59
Comment	51	Comment Status R		Tx optical parameter	Sluyski, M			Cisco		
Tx lase for 187		ew rate: post-acquistion (max).	Specified in tal	ble 185-5 is it required	Comment		TR	Comment Status A		Tx optical paramete
Suggested	-							20ppm GBd is rounded.		ix option paramete
00	quired. (see line	e 19)			118.20	0000000	00 is belov	w allowed min.		
Response	• •	Response Status C			Suggested	Remed	ly			
REJE		Response Status				kact rate		03350603 GBd.		
		ly does not provide sufficient d	letail to impleme	ent.	118.20		03 nom.			
[Editor	r's note: change	d subclause from Table 187.5	to 187.6.1]		Response ACCE		PRINCIPL	Response Status C E.		
					Chang	je "118.	2 +/- 20pp	om Gbd" to "118.203351 +/-	20 ppm Gbd".	
					[Editor	r's note:	changed	subclause from Table 187.6	to 187.6.2]	

C/ 187 SC 187.6.2

C/ 187	SC 187.6.2	P 624	L14	# 104	C/ 187	SC	187.6.2	Р	624	L16	# 79
Mi, Guang	can	Huawei T	echnologies Co., L	td	Sluyski, M	/like		Ciso	ю		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status A		Rx optical parameter	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Statu	s R		Rx optical parameter
max. a	verage launch	Id of 800GBASE-ER1-20 a power of 800GBASE-ER1 channel characteristic.			power	r or ave	rage total		e receive p	oower (min)?	Is this average signal
	-				Suggestee		•				
SuggestedRemedy change to -1dBm, as assuming max. Transmit output power of 800GBASE-ER1, and 0dB link loss.						rent rec r".	ievers car	n distinguish signal	oower. Cla	rify by adding	"Average receive signal
					Response	9		Response Status	G C		
Response		Response Status C			REJE	CT.					
ACCE	PT IN PRINCI	PLE.			After (CRG di	scussion t	here was no conse	nsus to ma	ike a change.	
In Tab	le 187-6 chang	e Damage threshold from	10 dBm to 2 dBm.							ine a changer	
	2 discussion it	was noted that Average real	coivo powor max o	2 dBm was incorrect	[Edito	or's note	: changed	I page from 603 to 6	624]		
	ould be chang		ceive power max of	S ubili was incorrect	C/ 187	SC	187.6.2	P	624	L17	# 179
	-				Sheffi, Nir	r		Alpl	nawave		
with e	ditorial license	•			Comment	Type	т	Comment Statu	s R		Tx/Rx optical paramete
C/ 187 Sluyski, M	SC 187.6.2 ike	P 624 Cisco	L16	# 60				ct on the transmit la ed to Clause 185.	aunch pow	er (min) and a	average receive launch
Comment		Comment Status R		Rx optical parameter	Suggestee	dReme	dy				
Averag	51	wer (max) and Average rec	eive power (min)? I	, ,	Change the specification for the transmitter "Average launch power (min)" (Table 187-5) and the receiver "Average receive power (min)" (Table 187-7) to be a function of ETCC similar to Clause 185 (Table 185-5 and Table 185-6).						
Suggested	lRemedy				Response		1000 (Response Status	,		
Cohere power'		an distinguish signal power	. Clarify by adding	"Average receive signal	REJE			Response Status	5 U		
Response		Response Status C			In CR	G discu	ussion the	re was agreement t	nat aligning	a the methodo	blogy between 185 and
REJEC	CT.				187 w	ould be	e beneficia	I to the industry how	vever the s	suggested ren	nedy does not provide
After C	CRG discussion	n there was no consensus t	o make a change.								smit dependence on tetails to implement.
					The c	ommen	ntor is invit	ed to submit a more	e detailed p	presentation in	n the future.
					No ch	anges t	to the draf	't.			
						0					

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 187 SC 187.6.2 Page 85 of 87 1/21/2025 10:31:28 PM

C/ 187		187.7	P 625	L 40	# 80	C/ 187		187.7.1	P 626	L11	# 61
Sluyski, Mi	ike		Cisco			Sluyski, N			Cisco		
Comment 7		TR	Comment Status R		channel requirements	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status R		Fiber characteristics
Differe	ntial gr	oup delay	(max)^c should be defined a	s a statistical v	value.	Zero [Dispersi	ion waeler	gth		
Suggested	IRemed	dy				Suggestee	dRemed	dy			
			e to the statistical nature of p			Is this	spec re	equired for	ER1 application over C-band 1	550nm?	
			aximum DGD (DGDmax) and r. The probability of the instar			Response			Response Status C		
			be inferred from its Maxwellia		one county any given	REJE	CT.				
			ecification the ratio of DGDm × 10-6 probability of the insta			The ze used.	ero disp	persion wa	velength is a fundmental charac	teristic of t	he fiber that must be
Response			Response Status C			No ch	anges t	to the draft			
REJEC	CT.						U				
After C	BG dis	scussion t	here was no consensus to ma	ake a change		[Edito	r's note	: changed	subclause from Table 187.8 to	187.7.1]	
Anter O		5003510111		ake a change.		C/ 187	SC	187.8.6	P628	L 8	# 160
[Editor	's note:	: changed	page from 604 to 625]			Bruckmar	, Leon		Nvidia		
C/ 187	SC	187.7	P 625	L 40	# 62	Comment	Туре	ER	Comment Status A		(bucket)
Sluyski, Mi	ike		Cisco			Redur	ndant "i	s".			
Comment T	Туре	TR	Comment Status R		channel requirements	Suggestee	dReme	dy			
Differe	ntial gr	oup delay	(max)^c should be defined a	s a statistical v	alue.		,		quality metric is used to define"		
Suggested	Remed	dy						s the qualit	y metric used to define"		
			e to the statistical nature of p			Response			Response Status C		
defined	d proba	abilistically	aximum DGD (DGDmax) and r. The probability of the instar be inferred from its Maxwellia	taneous DGD		ACCE	PT.				
			ecification the ratio of DGDm × 10-6 probability of the insta								
Response			Response Status C								
REJEC	CT.										
After C	CRG dis	scussion t	here was no consensus to ma	ake a change.							

[Editor's note: changed subclause from Table 187.8 to 187.7]

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 187 SC 187.8.6

C/ 187 SC 187.9	P 629	L1	# 63	C/ 187 SC 187.12.	4.2 P634	L 40	# 412
Sluyski, Mike	Cisco			Maniloff, Eric	Ciena		
Comment Type E	Comment Status R		ETCC	Comment Type T	Comment Status A		(bucket)
	d calculation is not limited to ER elocated to it's own or a different		should the test setup	PMD receive center f SuggestedRemedy	requency ability is not applica	ble to this PMD	
SuggestedRemedy				Delete this entry.			
If yes. Also move 18	7.8.6 Extened transmsitter cons	stellation closure	- definition.	Response	Response Status C		
Response REJECT.	Response Status C			ACCEPT.	Response Status		
	e and a standarfan dataffan an 'n A		e en en la ditta d'Errar	C/ 187 SC 187.12.	4.4 P635	L 34	# 413
	o and calculation details are in A optical Physical Layer devices			Maniloff, Eric	Ciena		
ETCC testing. 187.9	P references this annex and Tab values needed for the ETCC ca	les 187-12 and '		Comment Type T Adjustable range of t optical power is not d			(bucket)
	art.			SuggestedRemedy			
C/ 187 SC 187.12	.4.1 <i>P</i> 634	L10	# 410	Delete this entry.			
Maniloff, Eric	Ciena			Response	Response Status C		
Comment Type T Transmitter nominal	Comment Status A center frequency is not applical	ole to this PMD.	(bucket)	ACCEPT.			
SuggestedRemedy				C/ 187 SC 187.12.	4.4 P635	L 36	# 414
Delete this entry.				Maniloff, Eric	Ciena		
Response	Response Status C			Comment Type T	Comment Status A		(bucket)
ACCEPT.				Minimum average ch clause 187 PMDs	annel power at maximum adju	stable power sett	ing is not applicable to
C/ 187 SC 187.12	.4.1 <i>P</i> 634 Ciena	L13	# 411	SuggestedRemedy Delete this entry.			
Comment Type T	Comment Status A		(bucket)	Response	Response Status C		
	nter frequency is not applicable	to this PMD	(DUCKEI)	ACCEPT.			
SuggestedRemedy Delete this entry.							
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C						

C/ 187 SC 187.12.4.4